



IF IT DOESN'T SAY
BUSH HOG®
IT JUST WON'T CUT IT™

MACHINE PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATIONS

PRICES F.O.B. FACTORY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Prices Effective April 1, 2019

REVISED SEPTEMBER 23, 2019

NOTEWORTHY UPDATES

Page 46 | MS5

**New 2310 Series
Rotary Cutter**

[GO TO IMPORTANT NOTICE](#)

[GO TO INDEX](#)



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Prices shown in this book are list prices and do not include freight, setup, or handling unless specifically noted. Shipping weights listed in this book are approximate and include crating or skids where applicable. All prices are F.O.B. factory; freight shipments arranged by Bush Hog® will be per the published rate chart and subject to change. Bush Hog® reserves the right to ship items via motor freight collect at its discretion. Dealers should reference their whole good invoices and billing statements for freight amount and due dates.

Prices, terms, and discounts are subject to change without notice. Orders placed will be accepted based on the price in effect at the time of shipment unless otherwise specified. Prices shown in this book do not include any applicable federal, provincial, state, or local taxes, or levies.

Machines included in this price book conform to safety standards applicable to the products at the time of manufacture and may include safety devices such as shields, guards, or operator protective devices. Under no circumstances should machines be operated without the safety devices in place.

This document is confidential and is for use by authorized Bush Hog® dealership personnel only. It is not to be distributed for any purpose other than selling Bush Hog® branded products.

Bush Hog® reserves the right to make changes and/or improvements in design and construction of parts or machines shown herein without notice or obligation.

ROTARY CUTTER OR FLAIL MOWER THROWN OBJECT PROTECTION

Bush Hog offers three types of shielding to protect the operator, passersby, livestock, and property from mower thrown objects: deflectors, single chain guards, and double chain guards. Shielding should be selected based on the intended use of the mower. Double chain guards or deflectors should be used for highway, right-of-way, parks, or greenbelt mowing or other mowing where human dwellings, vehicles, or livestock could be within 300 feet of the mower. Chain guards are more durable, provide longer service life, and require less maintenance than deflectors. Single chain guards should be sufficient for agricultural and other mowing where passersby or property are not within 300 feet of the mower during operation.

No shielding is completely effective in preventing thrown objects. The possibility of injury or property damage from this hazard can be substantially reduced by selecting proper shielding, maintaining the mower and shielding in good operating condition, inspecting the area for foreign debris before mowing, operating the mower at a minimum cutting height of 4", and keeping people at least 300 feet from the mower at all times during operation.

**BUSH HOG® GUARANTEES EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT
AGAINST DEFECTIVE MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD
OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF DELIVERY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.**

INDEX OF PRODUCTS

FINISHING MOWERS

HDTH Series Rear Discharge Finishing Mower.....	FM3	4
---	-----	---

ZERO TURN MOWERS

*HDE-2 Estate Series Zero Turn Mower.....	ZT1	8
*HDC-2 Commercial Series Zero Turn Mower.....	ZT3	10
*HDZ-2 Professional Series Zero Turn Mower.....	ZT5	12
HDE-3 Estate Series Zero Turn Mower.....	ZT7	14
HDC-3 Commercial Series Zero Turn Mower.....	ZT9	16
HDZ-3 Professional Series Zero Turn Mower.....	ZT11	18

SINGLE-SPINDLE ROTARY CUTTERS

BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter.....	SS1	22
BH215 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS3	24
BH216 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS3	24
BH217 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS5	26
*BH25 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS7	28
*BH26 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS7	28
*BH27 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS7	28
BH315 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS9	30
BH316 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS9	30
BH317 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS9	30
*327 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS12	33
BH416 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS15	35
BH417 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS15	35
BH516 Series Rotary Cutter.....	SS17	37

MULTI-SPINDLE RIGID DECK ROTARY CUTTERS

SQ84T Squealer Series Twin Spindle Rotary Cutter.....	MS1	40
2308 Series Rotary Cutter.....	MS3	42
*2010 Series Rotary Cutter.....	MS5	44
2310 Series Rotary Cutter.....	MS7	46
3308-2 Series Rotary Cutter.....	MS9	48
3308SH Series Rotary Cutter.....	MS11	50
3510 Series Rotary Cutter.....	MS13	52
3514 Series Rotary Cutter.....	MS15	54
14215 Series Rotary Cutter.....	MS17	56

FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

1812 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter.....	FW1	58
1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter.....	FW3	60
2215 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter.....	FW5	62
2810CD Contractor Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter.....	FW7	64
2815CD Contractor Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter.....	FW9	66
3810HD Contractor Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter.....	FW11	68
3815HD Contractor Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter.....	FW13	70
4815XD Contractor Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter.....	FW15	72
2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter.....	FW17	74

FLAIL SHREDDERS

BRC115 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder.....	FS1	78
BRC118 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder.....	FS1	78
BRC120 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder.....	FS3	80
BRC125 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder.....	FS5	82

BOOM MOWERS

Rear Mounted Boom Mower Series Rotary Cutter.....	BM1	86
---	-----	----

CONSTRUCTION

DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper.....	CS1	90
PHD Series Post Hole Digger.....	CS3	92
PHDHF Farm-Ranch Series Post Hole Digger.....	CS5	94
PHDHC Construction-Contractor Series Post Hole Digger.....	CS7	96
XD Series Backhoe.....	CS11	100
LG Log Grapple.....	CS13	100
AGR Series Ag Grapple.....	CS14	103
BGR Series Bucket Grapple.....	CS15	104
BRGR Series Brush Grapple.....	CS15	104
PF48 Series Pallet Fork.....	CS16	105

LANDSCAPE

CRB Series Compact Rear Blade.....	LS1	108
CBX Series Compact Box Blade.....	LS1	108
CLR Series Compact Landscape Rake.....	LS2	109
CRG Series Compact Road Grader.....	LS2	100
CPG CPA Series Compact Plugger and Aerator.....	LS3	110
35 Series Rear Mount Medium Blade.....	LS4	111
50 Series Rear Mount Medium Blade.....	LS5	112
70 Series Medium Duty Blade.....	LS6	113
91 Series Medium Duty Blade.....	LS7	114
100 Series Heavy Duty Blade.....	LS8	115
141 Series Heavy Duty Blade.....	LS9	116
160 Series Heavy Duty Blade.....	LS10	117
181 Series Heavy Duty Blade.....	LS11	118
225/300 Series Heavy Duty Blade.....	LS12	119
LLR Series Economy Landscape Rake.....	LS13	120
MLR Series Medium Duty Landscape Rake.....	LS13	120
BBX Series Box Blade.....	LS14	121
SBX Series Box Blade.....	LS15	122
MBX Series Box Blade.....	LS16	123
RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade.....	LS17	124
RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade.....	LS17	124
RG Series Road Grader.....	LS18	125
HDRG Series Heavy Duty Road Grader.....	LS19	126
PV Series Pulverizer.....	LS20	127
PG & MPG Series Plugger Core Type Aerator.....	LS21	128
FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader.....	LS22	128
MS Manure Spreader.....	LS23	130
LS Log Splitter.....	LS24	131
XC Wood Chipper.....	LS25	132
CP Series CultiPacker.....	LS26	132
Terra Hog ATV\UTV Implement System.....	LS27	134
Quick Hitches.....	LS29	136

TILLAGE

RTC Series Rotary Tiller.....	TL1	138
RTG Series Rotary Tiller.....	TL2	139
RTX Heavy Duty Rotary Tiller.....	TL4	141
Lift Disc Harrow Series.....	TL5	142
DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow.....	TL11	146
APP Series All Purpose Plow.....	TL13	148
HDSS Series Heavy Duty Subsoiler.....	TL14	151
SS1 Series Subsoiler, LP Series Layoff Plow, IRCV Series Cultivator.....	TL15	151
PA Series Pasture Aerator.....	TL16	151

HAY TOOLS

DHM Hay Mower.....	HT1	154
HT Hay Tedder.....	HT2	156
XLRR-I Series Pull-Type V-Rake.....	HT3	158
XLRR Extreme Series Pull-Type V-Rake.....	HT4	159
RR Series Rotary Rake.....	HT5	160
EWR Series Pull Type Wheel V-Rake.....	HT6	161
3PB Series 3-PT Hay Implements.....	HT7	162
BS Series Tractor-Mounted Bale Spear.....	HT8	163

SNOW BLOWERS

SBSA Series 54"-60" Single Auger Snow Blower.....	SB1	166
SBSA Series 72"-97" Single Auger Snow Blower.....	SB2	167
SBDA Series Double Auger Snow Blower.....	SB3	168
SBPT Series Pull Type Snow Blower.....	SB4	169
SBSS Series Skid Steer Snow Blower.....	SB6	171

*Limited Availability

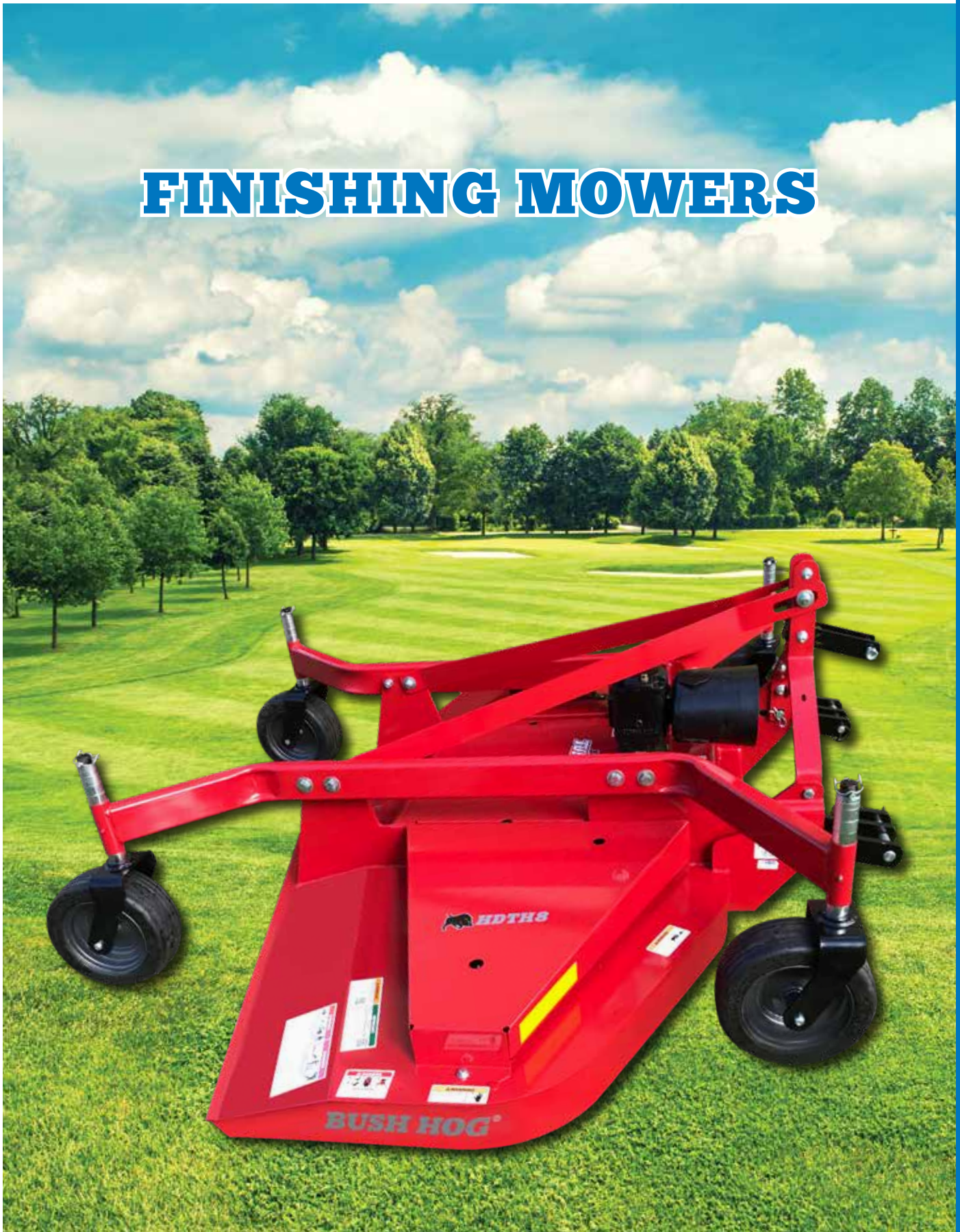
Blue Text Denotes New Products



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

FINISHING MOWERS

FINISHING MOWERS



RETURN TO INDEX



HDTH SERIES FINISHING MOWER

MODEL	HDTH5	HDTH6	HDTH7	HDTH8
Cutting Width	60"	72"	84"	99"
Cutting Height (1/2" incr.)	1/2" - 6-1/2"	1-1/2" - 6-1/2"	1-1/2" - 6-1/2"	1-1/2" - 6-1/2"
Tractor HP Range	15-35 PTO	20-40 PTO	30-55 PTO	35-55 PTO
Hitch Type	Cat 1 Std. & QH	Cat 1 Std. & QH	Cat 1, 2, Std. & QH	Cat 1, 2, Std. & QH
Blade Size	1/4" x 2-1/2" x 21"	1/4" x 2-1/2" x 25"	5/16" x 2-1/2" x 29"	1/4" x 2-1/2" x 21"
Number of Blades	3	3	3	5
Blade Tip Speed	18,231 FPM	18,272 FPM	18,266 FPM	18,266 FPM
Blade Overlap	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"
Blade Uplift	Parallel	Parallel	Parallel	Parallel
Driveline Size	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3
Front Roller (optional)	3" x 5"	3" x 5"	3" x 5"	3" x 13"
Discharge	Rear	Rear	Rear	Rear
Deck Thickness	7 Gauge	7 Gauge	7 Gauge	7 Gauge
Tire Size (solid)	3-1/4 X 10	3-1/4 X 10	4 x 10	5 x 13
Belts	(1) B Size Aramid Cord	(1) B Size Aramid Cord	(1) B Size Aramid Cord	(2) B Size Aramid Cord
Belt Adjustment	Spring-Loaded Idler	Spring-Loaded Idler	Spring-Loaded Idler	Spring-Loaded Idler
Gearbox	45 HP	45 HP	55 HP	55 HP
Approx. Weight	672 lbs.	730 lbs.	954 lbs.	1,190 lbs.
Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.				

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

HOW TO ORDER:

The Base Unit Selection for the HDTH Finish Mowers comes as a complete unit.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
R	Bush Hog Red
G	John Deere Green
O	Kubota Orange
B	New Holland Blue

HDTH SERIES FINISHING MOWER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HDTH5R	HDTH Finishing Mower, Bush Hog Red, 5'	672 lbs.	\$3,342
HDTH5G	HDTH Finishing Mower, John Deere Green, 5'	672 lbs.	\$3,342
HDTH5O	HDTH Finishing Mower, Kubota Orange, 5'	672 lbs.	\$3,342
HDTH5B	HDTH Finishing Mower, New Holland Blue, 5'	672 lbs.	\$3,342
HDTH6R	HDTH Finishing Mower, Bush Hog Red, 6'	730 lbs.	\$3,845
HDTH6G	HDTH Finishing Mower, John Deere Green, 6'	730 lbs.	\$3,845
HDTH6O	HDTH Finishing Mower, Kubota Orange, 6'	730 lbs.	\$3,845
HDTH6B	HDTH Finishing Mower, New Holland Blue, 6'	730 lbs.	\$3,845
HDTH7R	HDTH Finishing Mower, Bush Hog Red, 7'	954 lbs.	\$4,791
HDTH7G	HDTH Finishing Mower, John Deere Green, 7'	954 lbs.	\$4,791
HDTH7O	HDTH Finishing Mower, Kubota Orange, 7'	954 lbs.	\$4,791
HDTH7B	HDTH Finishing Mower, New Holland Blue, 7'	954 lbs.	\$4,791
HDTH8R	HDTH Finishing Mower, Bush Hog Red, 8'	1,190 lbs.	\$6,540
HDTH8G	HDTH Finishing Mower, John Deere Green, 8'	1,190 lbs.	\$6,540
HDTH8O	HDTH Finishing Mower, Kubota Orange, 8'	1,190 lbs.	\$6,540
HDTH8B	HDTH Finishing Mower, New Holland Blue, 8'	1,190 lbs.	\$6,540

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50059787	Front Roller Kit (HDTH5 & HDTH6)	\$72
50078559	Front Roller Kit (HDTH7 & HDTH8)	\$102

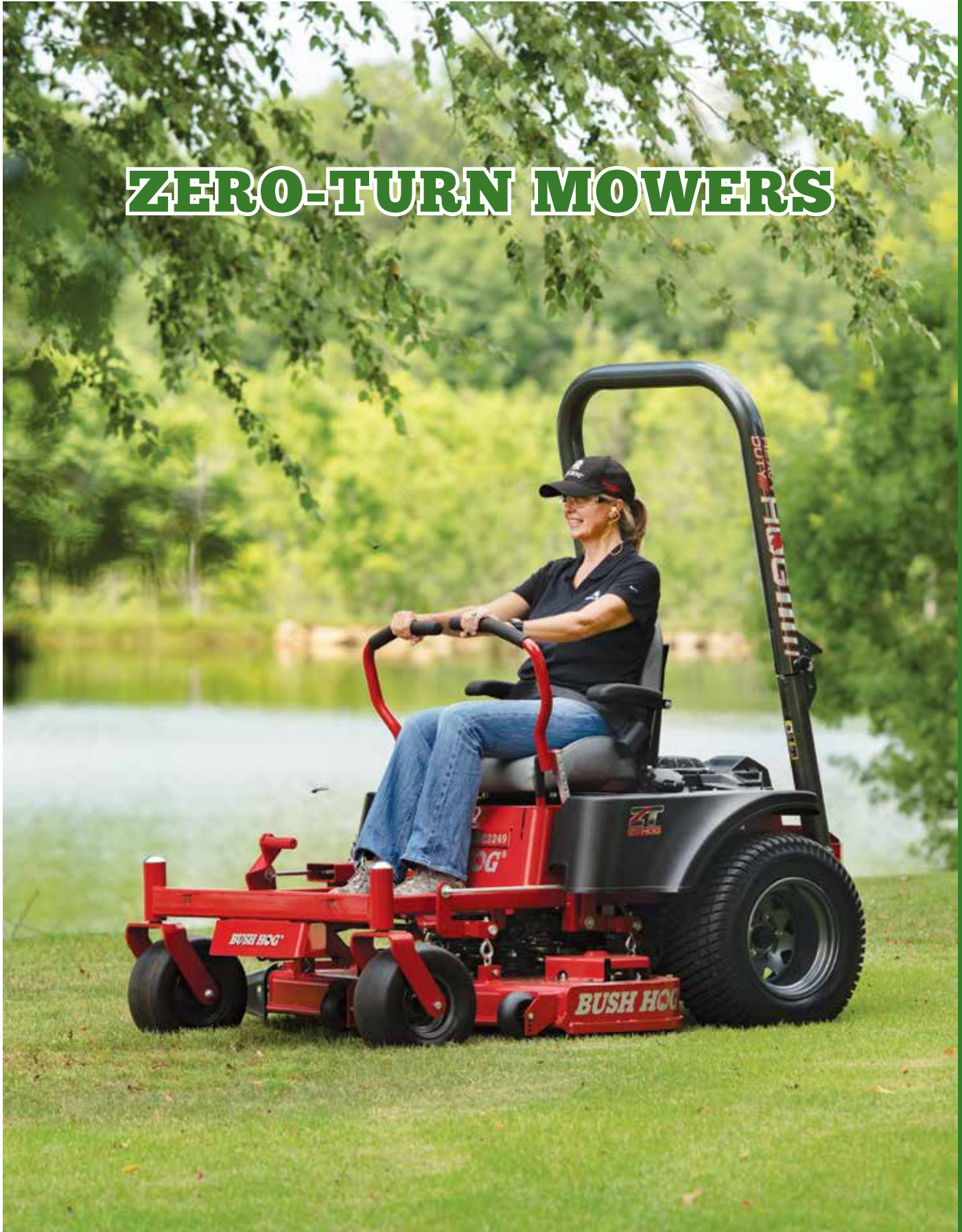


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

ZERO-TURN MOWERS



ZERO-TURN MOWERS

RETURN TO INDEX



HEAVY DUTY ESTATE SERIES-2 MODELS

Deck Size	49", 55" and 61"
Engine Options	Kohler 7000 Series, Kawasaki FS 651, Kohler 7000 Series+PRO Filtration
Drive System	Hydro-Gear® ZT3100™ Dual Hydrostats
Front Axle	Fixed
Brakes	Hydraulic Braking, Disc-Type Parking Brake
Steering Motor Control	Dampened Twin Levers, Adjustable Fore, Aft and Vertically
Front Caster Tires	13 x 6.5-6 – 4-Ply Tubeless
Drive Tires	23 x 10.50-12 Turf or Bar Type
Speed	Infinitely Variable 0-8 mph Forward, 0-4 mph Reverse
Blade Tip Speed	18,000-fpm
Controls	Electronic Control Module w/Keyless Start and System Monitoring and Soft-Start PTO Engage
Features	Molded-in Large Beverage Holder and Storage Tray, Tethered Gas Tank Cap, Electronic Control Module
PTO	Electromagnetic Clutch Rated at 200 ft lbs
Fuel Capacity	8-Gallon Single-Center Mounted Tank
Standard Seat	Foam Padded Seat with Flip-Up Armrests and Seat Platform Elastic Isolators, Full-Suspension Seat Option
Deck Construction	7-Gauge Reinforced Steel
Deck Lift	Manual Foot Lift with Pin Out Height Selection
Blades	(3) 0.204 Inch Thick, Heat-Treated High Alloy Steel
Cutting Height	1-1/2 to 5 Inches, Adjustable in 1/4-Inch Increments
Safety	Certified Operator Presence Controls, 3" Diameter Round Tube ROPS, and Seat Belt
Battery	12 Volt, Rated 350 CCA

Three-Year Limited Residential Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime Limited Warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details. One-Year or 400 Hours Commercial Use Warranty.

*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements; Not available for sale in California

**Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

***Approved for use on US Forest Service Lands

HOW TO ORDER:

The Bush Hog® HDE-2 Series Zero Turn Mower is available with a choice of 9 engine/deck combinations, 2 tire packages, and 2 seat options. You must order from Group 1, Group 2, and Group 3 to get a complete Zero Turn Mower. Add all prices for a total list price.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

HDE-2 SERIES ZERO TURN MOWER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HDE2049KT2	20HP, Kohler KT715, 49" Deck	900 lbs.	\$6,718
HDE2255FS2	22HP, Kawasaki, FS651, 55" Deck	900 lbs.	\$6,887
HDE2555KP2	25HP, Kohler 7000 Series + Pro Filtration, 55" Deck	900 lbs.	\$6,803
HDE2261FS2	22HP, Kawasaki, FS651, 61" Deck	900 lbs.	\$6,974
HDE2561KP2	25HP, Kohler 7000 Series + Pro Filtration, 61" Deck	900 lbs.	\$6,890

GROUP 2 TIRE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50077276	Turf Tire 23 x 10.50 x 12	\$114
50077277	Bar Tire 23 x 10.50 x 12	\$332

GROUP 3 SEAT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080610	Non-Suspension Seat with Isolation Kit	22 lbs	\$253
50079922	Non-Suspension Seat LIMITED AVAILABILITY	20 lbs.	\$192
50079923	Full-Suspension Seat	50 lbs.	\$541

OPTIONS / SHIPPED SEPARATELY

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50049014	Mulching Kit for 49" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$225
50048625	Mulching Kit for 55" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$260
50048626	Mulching Kit for 61" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$295
50078343	HD Series Zero Turn Canopy Kit	\$430
50079750	Seat Platform Isolator Kit (Below Serial Number 1HGLR1190700041)	\$75
50080566	Assist Handle Kit	\$53
50080564	Run Flat Front Tire Kit (2 wheels/tires)	\$202
50080572	5 Gallon Bucket Holder Kit (Bucket not included)	\$53
50080600	String Trimmer Holder Kit	\$85
50080783	LED Light Kit	\$96
Grass Collection System	Contact PECO at 1-800-438-5823 for pricing and availability information	

RETURN TO INDEX



HEAVY DUTY COMMERCIAL SERIES-2 MODELS

Deck Size	55" and 61"
Engine Options	Kohler 7000 Series+PRO Filtration, Kawasaki FS691
Drive System	Hydro-Gear® ZT3400™ Dual Hydrostats
Front Axle	Fixed
Brakes	Hydraulic Braking, Disc-Type Parking Brake
Steering Motor Control	Dampened Twin Levers, Adjustable Fore, Aft and Vertically
Front Caster Tires	13 x 6.5-6 – 4-Ply Tubeless
Drive Tires	23 x 10.50-12 Turf or Bar Type
Speed	Infinitely Variable 0-10 mph Forward, 0-4 mph Reverse
Blade Tip Speed	18,000-fpm
Controls	Electronic Control Module w/Keyless Start and System Monitoring and Soft-Start PTO Engage
Features	Molded-in Large Beverage Holder and Storage Tray, Tethered Gas Tank Cap, Electronic Control Module
PTO	Electromagnetic Clutch Rated at 200 ft lbs
Fuel Capacity	8-Gallon Single-Center Mounted Tank
Standard Seat	Foam Padded Seat with Flip-Up Armrests and Seat Platform Elastic Isolators, Full-Suspension Seat Option
Deck Construction	7-Gauge Reinforced Steel
Deck Lift	Rotary Dial Height Adjustment with Transport Lock
Blades	(3) 0.204 Inch Thick, Heat-Treated High Alloy Steel
Cutting Height	1-1/2 to 5 Inches, Adjustable in 1/4-Inch Increments
Safety	Certified Operator Presence Controls, 3" Diameter Round Tube ROPS, and Seat Belt
Battery	12 Volt, Rated 350 CCA

Three-Year Limited Residential/Commercial Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime Limited Warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details.

*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements; Not available for sale in California

**Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

***Approved for use on US Forest Service Lands

HOW TO ORDER:

The Bush Hog® HDC-2 Series Zero Turn Mower is available with a choice of 4 engine/deck combinations, 2 tire packages, and 2 seat options. You must order from Group 1, Group 2, and Group 3 to get a complete Zero Turn Mower. Add all prices for a total list price.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

HDC-2 SERIES ZERO TURN MOWER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HDC2555KP2	25HP, Kohler 7000 Series + Pro Filtration, 55" Deck	1,050 lbs.	\$8,728
HDC2361FS2	23HP, Kawasaki, FS691, 61" Deck	1,050 lbs.	\$9,223
HDC2561KP2	25HP, Kohler 7000 SERIES + Pro Filtration, 61" Deck	1,050 lbs.	\$8,813

GROUP 2 TIRE SELECTION		
Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50077276	Turf Tire 23 x 10.50 x 12	\$114
50077277	Bar Tire 23 x 10.50 x 12	\$332

GROUP 3 SEAT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080610	Non-Suspension Seat with Isolation Kit	22 lbs.	\$253
50079923	Full-Suspension Seat	50 lbs.	\$541

OPTIONS / SHIPPED SEPARATELY		
Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50048625	Mulching Kit for 55" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$260
50048626	Mulching Kit for 61" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$295
50078343	HD Series Zero Turn Canopy Kit	\$430
50079750	Seat Platform Isolator Kit (Below Serial Number 1HGGR1190570012)	\$75
50079748	LED Light Kit	\$75
50080566	Assist Handle Kit	\$53
50080564	Run Flat Front Tire Kit (2 wheels/tires)	\$202
50080572	5 Gallon Bucket Holder Kit (Bucket not included)	\$53
50080600	String Trimmer Holder Kit	\$85

Grass Collection System

Contact PECO at 1-800-438-5823 for pricing and availability information

RETURN TO INDEX



HEAVY DUTY PROFESSIONAL SERIES-2 MODELS

Deck Size	61" and 73"
Engine Options	Kohler Command PRO, Kawasaki FX921, Kohler EFI Command Pro
Drive System	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400™ Dual Hydrostats
Front Axle	Fixed
Brakes	Hydraulic Braking, Disc-Type Parking Brake
Steering Motor Control	Dampened Twin Levers, Adjustable Fore, Aft and Vertically
Front Caster Tires	13 x 6.5-6 – 4-Ply Tubeless
Drive Tires	24 x 12-12 Turf or Bar Type
Speed	Infinitely Variable 0-14 mph Forward, 0-4 mph Reverse
Blade Tip Speed	18,000 fpm
Controls	Electronic Control Module w/Keyless Start and System Monitoring and Soft-Start PTO Engage
Features	Molded-in Large Beverage Holder and Storage Tray, Tethered Gas Tank Cap, USB Port, Electronic Control Module, LED Lights
PTO	Electromagnetic Clutch Rated at 200 ft lbs
Fuel Capacity	8-Gallon Single-Center Mounted Tank
Standard Seat	Deluxe High-Back, Vinyl Full-Suspension Seat with Flip-Up Armrests, Operator Weight Adjustment, Fore and Aft Adjustment
Deck Construction	7-Gauge Reinforced Steel
Deck Lift	Rotary Dial Height Adjustment with Transport Lock
Blades	(3) 0.204 Inch Thick, Heat-Treated High Alloy Steel
Cutting Height	1-1/2 to 5-1/2 Inches, Adjustable in 1/4-Inch Increments
Safety	Certified Operator Presence Controls, 3" Diameter Round Tube ROPS, and Seat Belt
Battery	12 Volt, Rated 350 CCA

Three-Year Limited Residential/Commercial Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime Limited Warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details.

*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements; Not available for sale in California

**Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

***Approved for use on US Forest Service Lands

HOW TO ORDER:

The Bush Hog® HDZ-2 Series Zero Turn Mower is available with a choice of 6 engine/deck combinations, 2 tire packages and, 2 seat option. You must order from Group 1, Group 2, and Group 3 to get a complete Zero Turn Mower. Add all prices for a total list price.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

HDZ-2 SERIES ZERO TURN MOWER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HDZ2761CV2	27HP, Kohler Command Pro, 61" Deck	1,400 lbs.	\$11,501
HDZ3161FX2	31HP, Kawasaki, FX921, 61" Deck	1,400 lbs.	\$11,518
HDZ3361ECV2	33HP, Kohler EFI Command Pro, 61" Deck	1,400 lbs.	\$12,134
HDZ2773CV2	27HP, Kohler Command Pro, 73" Deck	1,400 lbs.	\$11,865

GROUP 2 TIRE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50077278	Turf Tire 24 x 12 x 12	\$114
50077279	Bar Tire 24 x 12 x 12	\$332

GROUP 3 SEAT STANDARD

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50079923	Full-Suspension Seat	50 lbs.	Included

OPTIONS / SHIPPED SEPARATELY

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50048626	Mulching Kit for 61" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$295
50052952	Deck Caster Wheel Kit (61" deck only)	\$176
50078343	HD Series Zero Turn Canopy Kit	\$430
50080511	Electric Actuator Kit (-2 Red models only)	\$533
50080566	Assist Handle Kit	\$53
50080564	Run Flat Front Tire Kit (2 wheels/tires)	\$202
50080573	5 Gallon Bucket Holder Kit (Bucket not included)	\$53
50080600	String Trimmer Holder Kit	\$85
Grass Collection System	Contact PECO at 1-800-438-5823 for pricing and availability information	

RETURN TO INDEX

NEW
for
2019

Contact Customer Service for Availability



HEAVY DUTY ESTATE SERIES-3 MODELS

Deck Size	49", 55", and 61"
Engine Options	Kohler 7000 Series, Kawasaki FS 651, Kohler 7000 Series+PRO Filtration
Drive System	Hydro-Gear® ZT3100™ Dual Hydrostats
Front Axle	Fixed
Brakes	Hydraulic Braking, Disc-Type Parking Brake
Steering Motor Control	Dampened Twin Levers, Adjustable Fore, Aft and Vertically
Front Caster Tires	13 x 6.5-6 – 4-Ply Tubeless
Drive Tires	23 x 10.50-12 Turf (Bar Type Optional)
Speed	Infinitely Variable 0-8 mph Forward, 0-4 mph Reverse
Blade Tip Speed	18,000 fpm
Controls	Electronic Control Module w/Keyless Start and System Monitoring and Soft-Start PTO Engage
Features	Molded-in Large Beverage Holder and Storage Tray, Tethered Gas Tank Cap, Electronic Control Module
PTO	Electromagnetic Clutch Rated at 200 ft lbs
Fuel Capacity	8-Gallon Single-Center Mounted Tank
Standard Seat	Foam Padded Seat with Flip-Up Armrests and Seat Platform Elastic Isolators, Full-Suspension Seat Option, Embroidered Bush Hog® Logo
Deck Construction	7-Gauge Reinforced Steel
Deck Lift	Manual Foot Lift with Pin Out Height Selection
Blades	(3) 0.204 Inch Thick, Heat-Treated High Alloy Steel
Cutting Height	1-1/2 to 5 Inches, Adjustable in 1/4-Inch Increments
Safety	Certified Operator Presence Controls, 3" Diameter Round Tube ROPS, and Seat Belt
Battery	12 Volt, Rated 350 CCA

Three-Year Limited Residential Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime Limited Warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details. One-Year or 400 Hours Commercial Use Warranty.

*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements; Not available for sale in California

**Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

***Approved for use on US Forest Service Lands

HOW TO ORDER:

The Bush Hog® HDE-3 Zero Turn Mower comes standard with turf tires and is available with a choice of 6 engine/deck combinations with 2 seat selections. You must order from Group 1 and Group 2 to receive a complete Zero Turn Mower. Add all prices for a total list price.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

HDE-3 SERIES ZERO TURN MOWER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HDE2049KT3	20HP, Kohler KT715, 49" Deck	900 lbs.	\$6,832
HDE2249FS3	22HP, Kawasaki, FS651, 49" Deck	900 lbs.	\$6,988
HDE2255FS3	22HP, Kawasaki, FS651, 55" Deck	900 lbs.	\$7,001
HDE2555KP3	25HP, Kohler 7000 Series + Pro Filtration, 55" Deck	900 lbs.	\$6,917
HDE2261FS3	22HP, Kawasaki, FS651, 61" Deck	900 lbs.	\$7,088
HDE2561KP3	25HP, Kohler 7000 Series + Pro Filtration, 61" Deck	900 lbs.	\$7,004

GROUP 2 SEAT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50081243	Non-Suspension Seat with Isolator Kit	22 lbs.	\$333
50081221	Full-Suspension Seat	50 lbs.	\$621

OPTIONS / SHIPPED SEPARATELY

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50049014	Mulching Kit for 49" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$225
50048625	Mulching Kit for 55" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$260
50048626	Mulching Kit for 61" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$295
50077277	Bar Tire 23 x 10.50 x 12	\$332
50078343	HD Series Zero Turn Canopy Kit	\$430
50079750	Seat Platform Isolator Kit (Below Serial Number 1HGLR1190700041)	\$75
50080566	Assist Handle Kit	\$53
50080564	Run Flat Front Tire Kit (2 wheels/tires)	\$202
50080572	5 Gallon Bucket Holder Kit (Bucket not included)	\$53
50080600	String Trimmer Holder Kit	\$85
50080783	LED Light Kit	\$96

Grass Collection System

Contact PECO at 1-800-438-5823 for pricing and availability information

RETURN TO INDEX

NEW
for
2019

Contact Customer Service for Availability



HEAVY DUTY COMMERCIAL SERIES-3 MODELS

Deck Size	61"
Engine Options	Kohler 7000 Series+PRO Filtration, Kawasaki FS691
Drive System	Hydro-Gear® ZT3400™ Dual Hydrostats
Front Axle	Fixed
Brakes	Hydraulic Braking, Disc-Type Parking Brake
Steering Motor Control	Dampened Twin Levers, Adjustable Fore, Aft and Vertically
Front Caster Tires	13 x 6.5-6 – 4-Ply Tubeless
Drive Tires	23 x 10.50-12 Turf (Bar Type Optional)
Speed	Infinitely Variable 0-10 mph Forward, 0-4 mph Reverse
Blade Tip Speed	18,000 fpm
Controls	Electronic Control Module w/Keyless Start and System Monitoring and Soft-Start PTO Engage
Features	Molded-in Large Beverage Holder and Storage Tray, Tethered Gas Tank Cap, Electronic Control Module
PTO	Electromagnetic Clutch Rated at 200 ft lbs
Fuel Capacity	8-Gallon Single-Center Mounted Tank
Standard Seat	Deluxe High-Back, Vinyl Full-Suspension Seat with Flip-Up Armrests, Operator Weight Adjustment, Fore and Aft Adjustment, Embroidered Bush Hog® Logo
Deck Construction	7-Gauge Reinforced Steel
Deck Lift	Rotary Dial Height Adjustment with Transport Lock
Blades	(3) 0.204 Inch Thick, Heat-Treated High Alloy Steel
Cutting Height	1-1/2 to 5 Inches, Adjustable in 1/4-Inch Increments
Safety	Certified Operator Presence Controls, 3" Diameter Round Tube ROPS, and Seat Belt
Battery	12 Volt, Rated 350 CCA

Three-Year Limited Residential/Commercial Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime Limited Warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details.

*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements; Not available for sale in California

**Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

***Approved for use on US Forest Service Lands

HOW TO ORDER:

The Bush Hog® HDC-3 Zero Turn Mower comes standard with turf tires, full-suspension seat, and is available with a choice of 2 engine/deck combinations. Add all prices for a total list price.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

HDC-3 SERIES ZERO TURN MOWER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HDC2361FS3	23HP, Kawasaki, FS691, 61" Deck	1,050 lbs.	\$9,958
HDC2561KP3	25HP, Kohler 7000 Series + Pro Filtration, 61" Deck	1,050 lbs.	\$9,548

OPTIONS / SHIPPED SEPARATELY

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50048626	Mulching Kit for 61" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$295
50077277	Bar Tire 23 x 10.50 x 12	\$332
50078343	HD Series Zero Turn Canopy Kit	\$430
50079750	Seat Platform Isolator Kit (Below Serial Number 1HGGR1190570012)	\$75
50079748	LED Light Kit	\$75
50080566	Assist Handle Kit	\$53
50080564	Run Flat Front Tire Kit (2 wheels/tires)	\$202
50080572	5 Gallon Bucket Holder Kit (Bucket not included)	\$53
50080600	String Trimmer Holder Kit	\$85

Grass Collection System

Contact PECO at 1-800-438-5823 for pricing and availability information

RETURN TO INDEX

NEW
for
2019

Contact Customer Service for Availability



HEAVY DUTY PROFESSIONAL SERIES-3 MODELS

Deck Size	61" and 73"
Engine Options	Kawasaki FX921, Kohler EFI Command Pro
Drive System	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400™ Dual Hydrostats
Front Axle	Fixed
Brakes	Hydraulic Braking, Disc-Type Parking Brake
Steering Motor Control	Dampened Twin Levers, Adjustable Fore, Aft and Vertically
Front Caster Tires	13 x 6.5-6 – 4-Ply Tubeless
Drive Tires	24 x 12-12 Radial Type
Speed	Infinitely Variable 0-14 mph Forward, 0-4 mph Reverse
Blade Tip Speed	18,000 fpm
Controls	Electronic Control Module w/Keyless Start and System Monitoring and Soft-Start PTO Engage
Features	Molded-in Large Beverage Holder and Storage Tray, Tethered Gas Tank Cap, USB Port, Electronic Control Module, LED Lights
PTO	Electromagnetic Clutch Rated at 200 ft lbs
Fuel Capacity	8-Gallon Single-Center Mounted Tank
Standard Seat	Deluxe High-Back, Vinyl Full-Suspension Seat with Flip-Up Armrests, Operator Weight Adjustment, Fore and Aft Adjustment, Embroidered Bush Hog® Logo
Deck Construction	7-Gauge Reinforced Steel
Deck Lift	Rotary Dial Height Adjustment with Transport Lock
Blades	(3) 0.204 Inch Thick, Heat-Treated High Alloy Steel
Cutting Height	1-1/2 to 5-1/2 Inches, Adjustable in 1/4-Inch Increments
Safety	Certified Operator Presence Controls, 3" Diameter Round Tube ROPS, and Seat Belt
Battery	12 Volt, Rated 350 CCA

Three-Year Limited Residential/Commercial Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime Limited Warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details.

*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements; Not available for sale in California

**Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

***Approved for use on US Forest Service Lands

HOW TO ORDER:

The Bush Hog® HDZ-3 Zero Turn Mower comes standard with radial tires, full-suspension seat, and is available with a choice of 4 engine/deck combinations. Add all prices for a total list price.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

HDZ-3 SERIES ZERO TURN MOWER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HDZ3161FX3	31HP, Kawasaki, FX921, 61" Deck	1,400 lbs.	\$11,758
HDZ3361ECV3	33HP, Kohler EFI Command Pro, 61" Deck	1,400 lbs.	\$12,374
HDZ3173FX3	31HP, Kawasaki, FX921, 73" Deck	1,400 lbs.	\$12,156
HDZ3373ECV3	33HP, Kohler EFI Command Pro, 73" Deck	1,400 lbs.	\$12,771

OPTIONS / SHIPPED SEPARATELY

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50048626	Mulching Kit for 61" Deck (Includes mulching blades)	\$295
50052952	Deck Caster Wheel Kit (61" deck only)	\$176
50077279	Bar Tire 24 x 12 x 12	\$332
50078343	HD Series Zero Turn Canopy Kit	\$430
50080511	Electric Actuator Kit (-2 and higher red models only)	\$533
50080566	Assist Handle Kit	\$53
50080564	Run Flat Front Tire Kit (2 wheels/tires)	\$202
50080573	5 Gallon Bucket Holder Kit (Bucket not included)	\$53
50080600	String Trimmer Holder Kit	\$85

Grass Collection System

Contact PECO at 1-800-438-5823 for pricing and availability information



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

SINGLE-SPINDLE ROTARY CUTTERS



SINGLE-SPINDLE ROTARY CUTTERS

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BH4/BH5/BH6 SERIES RAZORBACK ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	BH4	BH5	BH6
Cutting Width	4'	5'	6'
Minimum Cutting Height	2"	2"	2"
Cutting Capacity	Up to 1" Diameter	Up to 1" Diameter	Up to 1" Diameter
Hitch	Lift, ASAE Category 1 Standard	Lift, ASAE Category 1 Standard	Lift, ASAE Category 1 Standard
Deck Thickness	14 Gauge Steel	12 Gauge Steel	12 Gauge Steel
Side Bands	"C" Channel, 10 Gauge x 8"	"C" Channel, 10 Gauge x 8"	"C" Channel, 10 Gauge x 8"
Gearbox	60 hp*	60 hp*	60 hp*
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch or Shearpin, See Driveline Section	Slip Clutch or Shearpin, See Driveline Section	Slip Clutch or Shearpin, See Driveline Section
Blade Holder	Oval Pan	Oval Pan	Oval Pan
Blades	1/2" x 3"	1/2" x 3"	1/2" x 3"
Blade Tip Speed	14,632 fpm (540 rpm)	15,497 fpm (540 rpm)	14,307 fpm (540 rpm)
Wheels	15.5" Laminated	15.5" Laminated	15.5" Laminated
Recommended Minimum Tractor HP	15 (PTO)	20 (PTO)	25 (PTO)
Safety Deflectors	Rubber Front, Rear Metal Band	Rubber Front, Rear Metal Band	Rubber Front, Rear Metal Band

Three-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. One-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

The BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter is priced as a basic unit with choice of driveline. To receive a complete cutter, you must indicate your basic unit selection, including your choice of model color from the chart above and indicate your choice of driveline from Group 2, Driveline Selection. **All units are sold in pairs. Each Pair must be the same model and same color.**

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
2R	Bush Hog Red
2G	John Deere Green
2O	Kubota Orange
2B	New Holland Blue

BH SERIES RAZORBACK ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH4-xx	BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter, 540 PTO, Lift Hitch, 4'	393 lbs.	\$1,356
BH5-xx	BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter, 540 PTO, Lift Hitch, 5'	491 lbs.	\$1,453
BH6-xx	BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter, 540 PTO, Lift Hitch, 6'	577 lbs.	\$1,727

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50075901	Driveline, ASAE Category 3, with Shearpin (BH4 Model Only)	\$122
50075919	Driveline, ASAE Category 3, with Shearpin (BH5 & BH6 Models Only)	\$141
50075900	Driveline, ASAE Category 3, with Slip Clutch (All BH4, & BH5 Models)	\$295
50076537	Driveline, ASAE Category 3, with Slip Clutch (BH6 Models)	\$295

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BH215/BH216 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	BH215	BH216
Cutting Width	60"	72"
Cutting Height	2" to 12"	2" to 12"
Cutting Capacity	2" Diameter	2" Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch Compatible	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch Compatible
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge Steel	10 Gauge Steel
Side Bands	11-1/2" x 11 Gauge	11-1/2" x 10 Gauge
Driveline	Category 3	Category 3
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch or Shearbolt	Slip Clutch or Shearbolt
Blade Holder	Oval	Oval
Gearbox Rating (PTO HP)	65*	65*
Tractor PTO Speed	540	540
Minimum Tractor HP	25	30
Blade Holder	Oval	Oval
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Tip Speed	14,335 fpm	14,963 fpm
Wheels	15.5" Laminated	15.5" Laminated
Deflector Type	Rubber/Metal / See Enclosure Section Below	Rubber/Metal / See Enclosure Section Below
Approximate Weight	650 lbs.	750 lbs.
One-Year Limited Machine Warranty. Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.		

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
1R	Bush Hog Red
1G	John Deere Green
1O	Kubota Orange
1B	New Holland Blue

BH215 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH215-1R	BH215 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Bush Hog Red	650 lbs.	\$1,879
BH215-1G	BH215 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', John Deere Green	650 lbs.	\$1,879
BH215-1O	BH215 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Kubota Orange	650 lbs.	\$1,879
BH215-1B	BH215 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', New Holland Blue	650 lbs.	\$1,879

GROUP 2 PTO SELECTION

50053123	Shearbolt Driveline	31 lbs.	\$283
50053126	Slip-Clutch Driveline	40 lbs.	\$441

GROUP 3 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50071036	Front Deflector	9 lbs.	\$78
50080236	Rear Band	18 lbs.	\$61
50074734	Front Chains	46 lbs.	\$143
50080237	Rear Chains	58 lbs.	\$271

BH216 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH216-1R	BH216 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', Bush Hog Red	750 lbs.	\$2,417
BH216-1G	BH216 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', John Deere Green	750 lbs.	\$2,417
BH216-1O	BH216 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', Kubota Orange	750 lbs.	\$2,417
BH216-1B	BH216 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', New Holland Blue	750 lbs.	\$2,417

GROUP 2 PTO SELECTION

50053131	Shearbolt Driveline	32 lbs.	\$283
50053125	Slip-Clutch Driveline	40 lbs.	\$441

GROUP 3 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070831	Front Deflector	10 lbs.	\$87
50080241	Rear Band	28 lbs.	\$74
50074732	Front Chains	54 lbs.	\$181
50080242	Rear Chains	67 lbs.	\$330

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BH217 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	BH217
Cutting Width	84"
Cutting Height	1" to 10"
Cutting Capacity	2" Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 1 or 2 Standard and Quick Hitch
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge
Side Bands	11-3/4" x 10 Gauge
Driveline	Category 4
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch Standard
Gearbox Rating (PTO HP)	130*
Tractor PTO Speed	540
Minimum Tractor	50 HP
Blade Holder	Oval
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Tip Speed	14,963 fpm
Wheels	15.5" Laminated
Deflector Type	Rubber/Metal / <i>See Enclosure Selection below</i>
Approximate Weight	1,035 lbs.
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. One-Year Limited Machine Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order Base Unit, and Front and Rear Safety Enclosures.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
1R	Bush Hog Red
1G	John Deere Green
1O	Kubota Orange
1B	New Holland Blue

BH217 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH217-1R	BH217 Series Rotary Cutter, 7', Bush Hog Red	1,035 lbs.	\$4,324
BH217-1G	BH217 Series Rotary Cutter, 7', John Deere Green	1,035 lbs.	\$4,324
BH217-1O	BH217 Series Rotary Cutter, 7', Kubota Orange	1,035 lbs.	\$4,324
BH217-1B	BH217 Series Rotary Cutter, 7', New Holland Blue	1,035 lbs.	\$4,324

GROUP 2 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50070944	Front Deflector	37 lbs.	\$113
50080245	Rear Band	36 lbs.	\$108
50074733	Front Chains	62 lbs.	\$253
50080246	Rear Chains	75 lbs.	\$406

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BH25 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	BH25
Cutting Width	5'
Overall Width	5' 6"
Overall Length	8' 8"
Tailwheel	Single
Cutting Height	1-1/2" to 10-1/2"
Cutting Capacity	3" Diameter
Hitch	3-Point Category 1 and 2 Standard and Quick Hitch
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge Steel
Side Bands	1/4" x 13"
Gearbox	130 hp* (540 rpm)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 4
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch Standard
Blade Holder	Round
Blades	1/2" x 4", Heat Uplift
Blade Tip Speed	14,600 fpm (540 rpm)
Wheels	15.5" Laminated
Recommended Tractor HP	35 (PTO)
Safety Deflectors	Front & rear deflector kit / See Enclosure Selection
Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING: Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER: To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
2R	Bush Hog Red
2G	John Deere Green
2O	Kubota Orange
2B	New Holland Blue

BH25 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH25-2R	BH25 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Bush Hog Red	867 lbs.	\$3,433
BH25-2G	BH25 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', John Deere Green	867 lbs.	\$3,433
BH25-2O	BH25 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Kubota Orange	867 lbs.	\$3,433
BH25-2B	BH25 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', New Holland Blue	867 lbs.	\$3,433

GROUP 2 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070729	Deflector Kit, Front and Rear	40 lbs.	\$123
50070730	Single Row Chains, Complete	98 lbs.	\$463
50070731	Double Row Chains, Complete	139 lbs.	\$692
50073327	Front Chain, Rear Band	70 lbs.	\$254

RETURN TO INDEX

NEW
for
2019



BH300 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	BH315	BH316	BH317
Cutting Width	60"	72"	84"
Cutting Height	2" - 12"	2" - 12"	2" - 12"
Cutting Capacity	3"	3"	3"
Hitch Type	Category 1 & 2 Std & QH	Category 1 & 2 Std & QH	Category 2 or 3 Std & QH
Deck Thickness (ga)	10	10	10
Side Bands	11-1/2" x 1/4"	11-1/2" x 1/4"	11-3/4" x 1/4"
Driveline	ASAE Cat 4	ASAE Cat 4	ASAE Cat 4
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch	Slip Clutch	Slip Clutch
Gearbox Rating (PTO)	130	130	130
Tractor PTO Speed	540	540	540
Minimum Tractor HP	35	45	55
Blade Holder	Round	Round	Round
Blades (in)	1/2 x 4 uplift	1/2 x 4 uplift	1/2 x 4 uplift
Blade Tip Speed (FPM)	14,600	15,000	14,450
Wheels	15.5" Laminated	15.5" Laminated	Single or Dual 15.5" Laminated
Safety Shielding	Front and Rear Deflectors or Chains		
Approximate Weight	890 lbs.	1,050 lbs.	1,250 lbs.

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. One-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

BH315 ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH315-1R	BH315 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Bush Hog Red	890 lbs.	\$3,536
BH315-1G	BH315 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', John Deere Green	890 lbs.	\$3,536
BH315-1O	BH315 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Kubota Orange	890 lbs.	\$3,536
BH315-1B	BH315 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', New Holland Blue	890 lbs.	\$3,536
GROUP 2 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080400	Front Deflector	17 lbs.	\$66
50074734	Front Chains	46 lbs.	\$143
50080485	Double Row Front Chains	70 lbs.	\$361
GROUP 3 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080236	Rear Band	18 lbs.	\$61
50080237	Rear Chains	58 lbs.	\$271
50080384	Double Row Rear Chains	74 lbs.	\$353

BH316 ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH316-1R	BH316 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', Bush Hog Red	1,050 lbs.	\$4,124
BH316-1G	BH316 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', John Deere Green	1,050 lbs.	\$4,124
BH316-1O	BH316 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', Kubota Orange	1,050 lbs.	\$4,124
BH316-1B	BH316 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', New Holland Blue	1,050 lbs.	\$4,124
GROUP 2 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080401	Front Deflector	28 lbs.	\$73
50074732	Front Chains	54 lbs.	\$181
50080486	Double Row Front Chains	80 lbs.	\$417
GROUP 3 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080241	Rear Band	28 lbs.	\$74
50080242	Rear Chains	67 lbs.	\$330
50080385	Double Row Rear Chains	88 lbs.	\$416

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

BH317 ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH317-1R	BH317 Series Rotary Cutter, 7', Bush Hog Red	1,250 lbs.	\$5,207
BH317-1G	BH317 Series Rotary Cutter, 7', John Deere Green	1,250 lbs.	\$5,207
BH317-1O	BH317 Series Rotary Cutter, 7', Kubota Orange	1,250 lbs.	\$5,207
BH317-1B	BH317 Series Rotary Cutter, 7', New Holland Blue	1,250 lbs.	\$5,207

GROUP 2 TAILWHEEL SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080397	Single Tailwheel Assembly	63 lbs.	\$277
50080395	Dual Tailwheel Assembly	130 lbs.	\$780

GROUP 3 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50070944	Front Deflector	37 lbs.	\$113
50074733	Front Chains	62 lbs.	\$253
50080487	Double Row Front Chains	90 lbs.	\$515

GROUP 4 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080245	Rear Band	36 lbs.	\$108
50080246	Rear Chains	75 lbs.	\$406
50080386	Double Row Rear Chains	105 lbs.	\$470

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


327 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	327
Cutting Width	7'
Overall Width	90"
Overall Length	131" Lift
Tailwheel	Dual
Cutting Height	2" to 12"
Cutting Capacity	4" Diameter
Hitch	Heavy Duty 3-Point Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick Hitch
Deck Thickness	7 Gauge Steel
Side Bands	1/4" x 12-1/2"
Gearbox	Heavy Duty 216 hp* (540 rpm)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 5 with Slip Clutch
Driveline Protection	Heavy Duty Slip Clutch Standard
Blade Holder	Round
Blades	1/2" x 4", Heat Treated
Blade Tip Speed	11,875 fpm (540 rpm)
Wheels	Dual 15.5" Laminated
Minimum Tractor HP	70 (PTO)
Safety Deflectors	See Enclosure Selection
Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

327 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
327R-1	327 Series Rotary Cutter, 7'	1,612 lbs.	\$7,517
GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION			
50055277	Lift Hitch With Driveline and 15.5" Tires	400 lbs.	\$1,207
GROUP 3 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION			
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
64830	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	30 lbs.	\$354
GROUP 4 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
50055316	Single Row Front Chains	51 lbs.	\$284
50055329	Double Row Front Chains	90 lbs.	\$440
GROUP 5 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
50074891	Single Row Rear Chains	69 lbs.	\$440
50074883	Double Row Rear Chains	105 lbs.	\$564

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
NEW
for
2019


BH400 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	BH416	BH417
Cutting Width	72"	84"
Cutting Height	2" - 12"	2" - 12"
Cutting Capacity	4"	4"
Hitch	Category 2 or 3 Std & QH	Category 2 or 3 Std & QH
Deck Thickness	7 Gauge	7 Gauge
Side Bands	13" x 1/4"	13" x 1/4"
Driveline	ASAE Category 5	ASAE Category 6
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch	Slip Clutch
Gearbox Rating (PTO)	210	210
Tractor PTO Speed	540	540
Minimum Tractor HP	60	70
Blade Holder	Round	Round
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Tip Speed (FPM)	13,997	14,488
Wheels	Single 21" Laminated	Dual 21" Laminated
Safety Shielding	Single or Double Row Chains	Single or Double Row Chains
Approximate Weight	1,300 lbs.	2,000 lbs.

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. One-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

BH416 ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH416-1R	BH416 Series Rotary Cutter, 6'	1,114 lbs.	\$6,400
GROUP 2 DRIVELINE SELECTION			
50080837	Single Row Front Chains	68 lbs.	\$253
50080836	Double Row Front Chains	102 lbs.	\$388
GROUP 3 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
50080834	Single Row Rear Chains	86 lbs.	\$358
50080833	Double Row Rear Chains	103 lbs.	\$512
OPTIONS			
50080466	1/2" x 5" x 22-1/4" Parallel Uplift Blades	Order Through Service Parts	
BH416 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote	

BH417 ROTARY CUTTER

AVAILABLE OCTOBER 2019

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH417-1R	BH417 Series Rotary Cutter, 7'	1,817 lbs.	\$8,724
GROUP 2 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION			
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
64830	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	30 lbs.	\$354
GROUP 3 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
50080845	Single Row Front Chains	78 lbs.	\$284
50080844	Double Row Front Chains	117 lbs.	\$440
GROUP 4 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
50080842	Single Row Rear Chains	94 lbs.	\$440
50080841	Double Row Rear Chains	112 lbs.	\$564
OPTIONS			
BH417 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote	

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

NEW
for
2019

BH500 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	BH516
Cutting Width	72"
Cutting Height	2" - 12"
Cutting Capacity	5"
Hitch	Category 2 or 3 Std & QH
Deck Thickness	7 Gauge
Side Bands	13" x 1/4"
Driveline	ASAE Category 5
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch
Gearbox Rating (PTO)	225
Tractor PTO Speed	540
Minimum Tractor HP	70
Blade Holder	Round
Blades	1/2" x 5" Uplift
Blade Tip Speed (FPM)	13,346
Wheels	Single 21" Laminated
Safety Shielding	Double Row Chains
Approximate Weight	1,775 lbs.

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. One-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected. The BH516 comes equipped with lift-type hitch, driveline, and double row chains standard.

Freight NOT included in list price

BH516 ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH516-1R	BH516 Series Rotary Cutter, 6'	1,775 lbs.	\$8,199

OPTIONS

BH516 Spec
Special Paint Colors
Call for Quote

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

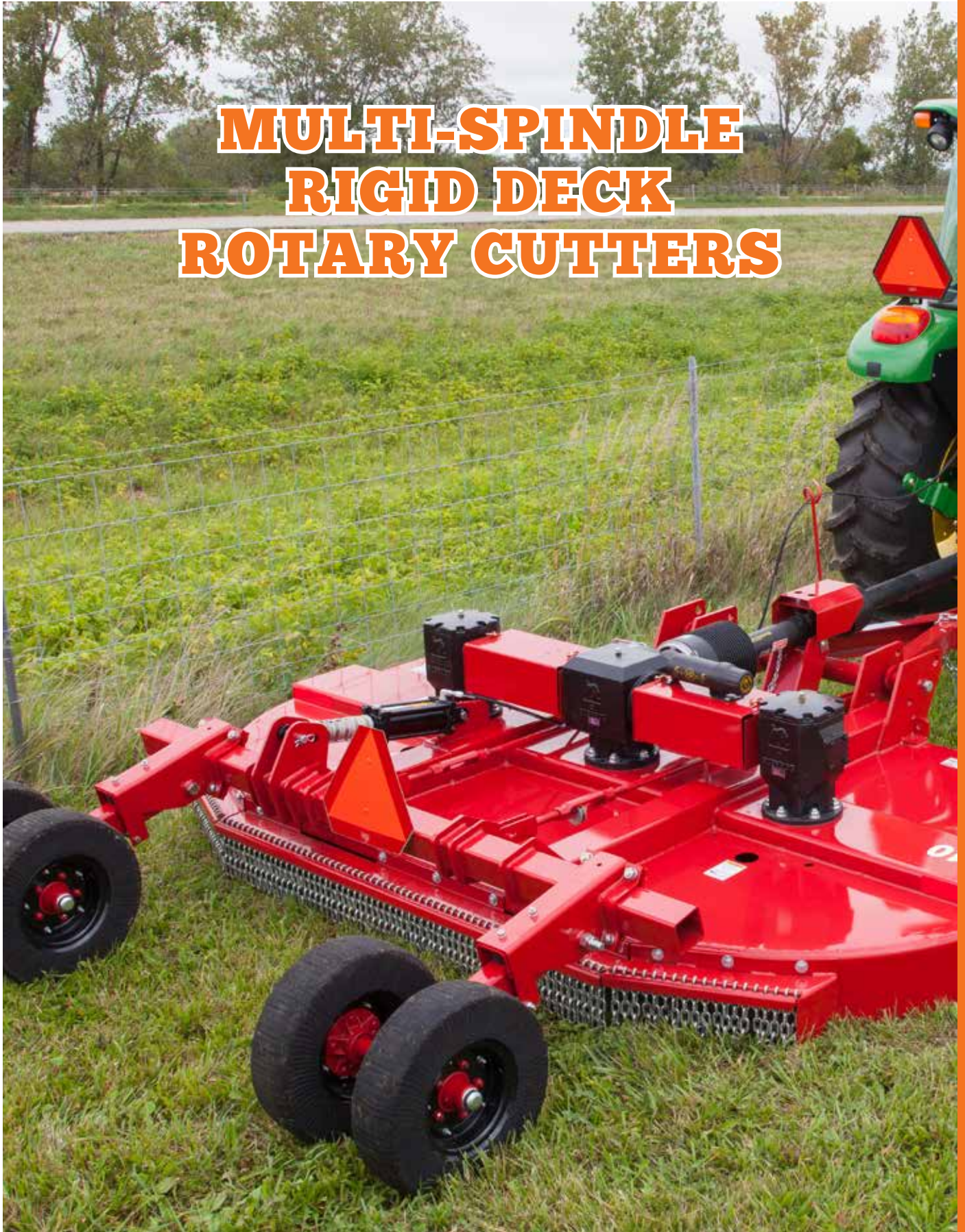


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

MULTI-SPINDLE RIGID DECK ROTARY CUTTERS



MULTI-SPINDLE RIGID DECK ROTARY CUTTERS

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


SQ84T SQUEALER SERIES TWIN-SPINDLE 7' ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	SQ84T
Cutting Width	7'
Overall Width	7' 3"
Overall Length	6' 3"
Cutting Height	2" to 12"
Cutting Capacity	Up to 1-1/2" Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 1 with 9" Offset
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge
Side Bands	7-3/8" x 11 Gauge
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 3
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch
Blade Holder	Oval Type
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Tip Speed	11,500 fpm
Wheels	15.5" Laminated
Recommended Tractor HP	35 - 50 (PTO)
Deflector Type	Front and Rear Deflector Kit Standard
Gearboxes	(1 ea.) 65 hp* Center/Cutting and (1 ea.) 45 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
2R	Bush Hog Red
2G	John Deere Green
2O	Kubota Orange
2B	New Holland Blue

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

SQ84T SQUEALER SERIES TWIN-SPINDLE 7' ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SQ84TRR	SQ84T Series Rotary Cutter, 7', Bush Hog Red	720 lbs.	\$5,569
SQ84TRG	SQ84T Series Rotary Cutter, 7', John Deere Green	720 lbs.	\$5,569
SQ84TRO	SQ84T Series Rotary Cutter, 7', Kubota Orange	720 lbs.	\$5,569
SQ84TRB	SQ84T Series Rotary Cutter, 7', New Holland Blue	720 lbs.	\$5,569

Driveline and front and rear safety deflectors are included in above price.

GROUP 2 TIRE SELECTION

78868	15.5" Laminated Tires	\$387
--------------	------------------------------	--------------

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


2308 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	2308
Cutting Width	8' 3"
Transport Width	8' 10"
Overall Width	8' 10"
Length	8' 6" Lift / 13' 6" Pull
Cutting Height	2" to 13"
Cutting Capacity	2" Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick Hitch & Self-Leveling Pull-Type
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge
Side Bands	10" x 7 Gauge
Gearboxes	(1 ea.) 140 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 75 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 4
Driveline Protection	2-Plate Slip Clutch
Blade Holder	Oval
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Overlap	4.75"
Blade Tip Speed	16,173 fpm (540 rpm)
Wheels	15.5" Laminated
Minimum Tractor HP	35 (Pull), 45 (Lift)
Safety Deflectors	See Enclosure Selection
Safety Tow Chain	Standard (Pull)
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

2308 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2308R	Base Unit	1,239 lbs.	\$5,155

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50076023	Lift Bundle with Twin Beam Axles and 15.5" Laminated Tires	248 lbs.	\$1,328
50076024	Semi-Mount Bundle with Twin Beam Axles and 15.5" Laminated Tires	173 lbs.	\$1,092
50076025	Pull Bundle with CV Driveline, Cushioned Axles, and 21" Laminated Tires	511 lbs.	\$3,237

GROUP 3 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (Pull Model Only)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
89045	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$372

GROUP 4 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075423	Front Single Row Chains	83 lbs.	\$279
50075424	Front Double Row Chains	110 lbs.	\$461

GROUP 5 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075503	Rear Metal Band	30 lbs.	\$105
50075425	Rear Single Row Chains	72 lbs.	\$227
50075426	Rear Double Row Chains	95 lbs.	\$338

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


2010 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	2010
Cutting Width	9' 9"
Transport Width	10' 3"
Overall Width	10' 3"
Length	9' 4" Lift, 13' Pull
Axle Suspension	Rubber Cushion
Cutting Height	2" to 12"
Cutting Capacity	2" Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick Hitch & Self-Leveling Pull Type
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge
Side Bands	10" x 7" Gauge
Gearboxes	(1 ea.) 120 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 90 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 4
Driveline Protection	2-Plate Slip Clutch
Blade Holder	Round
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Overlap	3"
Blade Tip Speed	15,778 fpm (540 rpm)
Wheels	Laminated and Aircraft Tires (See Wheel Selection)
Minimum Tractor HP	40 (Pull), 60 (Lift)
Safety Deflectors	See Enclosure Selection
Safety Tow Chain	Standard (Pull)
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

2010 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2010R	2010 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO	1,631 lbs.	\$7,628

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50068346	Lift Bundle with (2) 15.5" Laminated Tires	127 lbs.	\$812
50068347	Pull Bundle with CV Driveline*	176 lbs.	\$1,597
50068348	Semi-Mount Bundle with (2) 15.5" Laminated Tires	88 lbs.	\$558

*Tires not included in pull bundle. Make the appropriate selection from Group 6 Wheel Selection.

GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION (Lift and Semi-Mount Models Only)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
76981	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	55 lbs.	\$486

GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION (Pull Only)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50044184	Heavy Duty Single Axle Arm Bundle	144 lbs.	\$680

GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
89045	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$372

GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION (Pull Models Only)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
294	21" Laminated Tire	72 lbs.	each \$218
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15	75 lbs.	each \$274

GROUP 7 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50043493	Front Single Row Chains	79 lbs.	\$297

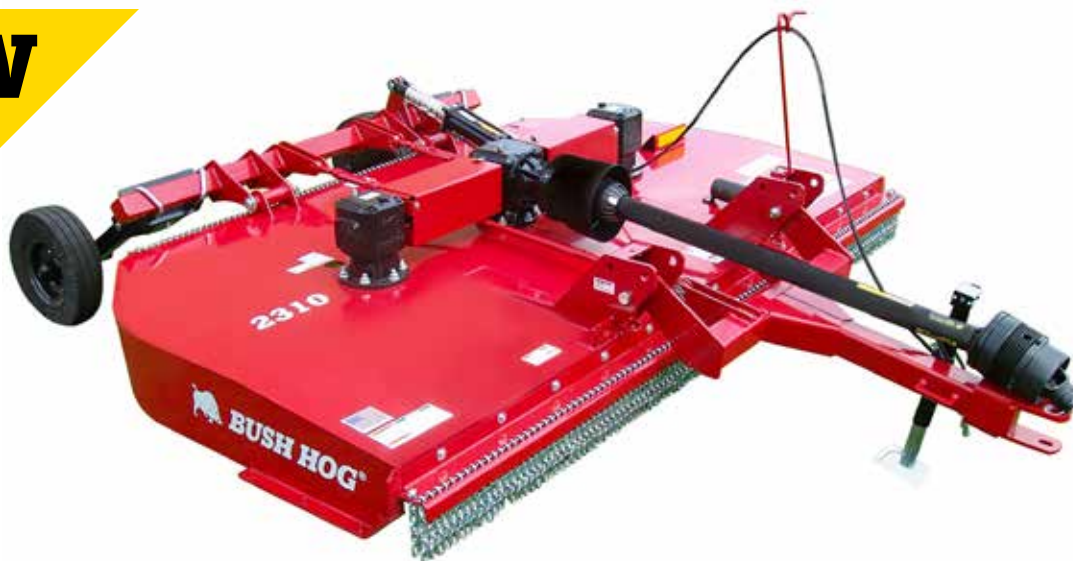
GROUP 8 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50043491	Rear Metal Band	49 lbs.	\$128
50043495	Rear Single Row Chains	68 lbs.	\$266

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

NEW
for
**Fall
 2019**



2310 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	2310
Cutting Width	9' 9"
Transport Width	10' 3"
Cutting Height	2" to 12"
Cutting Capacity	2" Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick Hitch & Self-Leveling Pull-Type
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge
Side Bands	10" x 7 Gauge
Driveline Size	Category 4
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch
Transfer Gearbox	140 hp
Gearbox Other	130 hp
Tractor PTO Speed	540
Minimum Tractor HP	50 (Pull), 70 (Lift)
Blade Holder	Round
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Tip Speed	15,828 fpm
Tires	Dual Laminated, Foam-Filled, or Pneumatic Aircraft
Deflector Type	Chain/Band; Chain/Chain; Double Chain/Double Chain
Approximate Weight	2,280 lbs

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING: Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER: To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected. Group 4 Wheel Selection for Pull-Type Units Only.

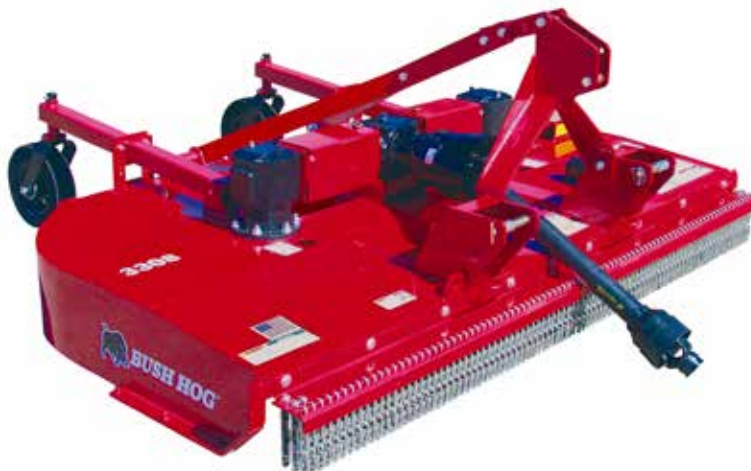
Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

2310 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2310R	2310 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Pan, 540 PTO	1,650 lbs.	\$7,628
GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080720	Pull Bundle with CV Driveline	325 lbs.	\$2,277
50080721	Lift Bundle with Driveline and 21" Laminated Tires	275 lbs.	\$1,517
50080722	Semi-Mount Bundle with Driveline and 21" Laminated Tires	170 lbs.	\$1,263
GROUP 3 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
89045	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$372
GROUP 4 WHEEL SELECTION (Pull Models Only)			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
294	21" Laminated Tire	72 lbs.	each \$218
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15	75 lbs.	each \$274
GROUP 5 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50080716	Front Single Row Chains	80 lbs.	\$297
50080717	Front Double Row Chains	140 lbs.	\$409
GROUP 6 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50081033	Rear Metal Band	50 lbs.	\$128
50081043	Rear Single Row Chains	70 lbs.	\$266
50081044	Rear Double Row Chains	120 lbs.	\$367

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


3308-2 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	3308-2
Cutting Width	8' 3"
Transport Width	8' 10"
Length (Lift Model, Twin Axles)	8' 9"
Axle Suspension	See Axle Selection
Cutting Height	2" to 13"
Cutting Capacity	3" Diameter
Hitch Type	Hitch Category 1 and 2 Standard and Quick Hitch & Self-Leveling Pull-Type
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"
Gearboxes	(1 ea.) 140 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 130 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 4
Driveline Protection	4-Plate Slip Clutch
Blade Holder	Round
Blades	1/2" x 3-1/2" Uplift
Blade Overlap	5"
Blade Tip Speed	16,121 fpm @ 540 pto rpm
Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Minimum Tractor HP	40 (Pull & Semi-Mount), 50 (Lift)
Safety Deflectors	See Enclosure Selection
Safety Tow Chain	Standard (Pull)
Safety Tow Chain	Standard (Pull)
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

3308-2 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3308R-2	3308-2 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Pan, 540 PTO	1,309 lbs.	\$5,936

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50081004	Lift Bundle*	125 lbs.	\$866
50081005	Semi-Mount Bundle*	87 lbs.	\$612
50081006	Pull Bundle*	470 lbs.	\$3,092

* Lift and Semi-Mount Bundles include Driveline with Slip-Clutch.

** Pull Bundle includes CV Driveline with Slip-Clutch and Heavy-Duty Axle.

GROUP 3 AXLE SELECTION (Lift and Semi-Mount Models Only)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075427	Twin Beam Axle with 15.5" Laminated Tires	177 lbs.	\$652
50081013	Lift and Semi-Mount HD Axle Arms (pair) with 21" Laminated Tires	250 lbs.	\$1,460

GROUP 4 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
89045	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$372

Note: Selection is for pull model and heavy duty axle on lift and semi-mount models

GROUP 5 WHEEL SELECTION (**Pull Models Only, 2 Tires Required)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
294	21" Laminated Tire	72 lbs.	each \$218
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15	75 lbs.	each \$274
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18	75 lbs.	each \$383

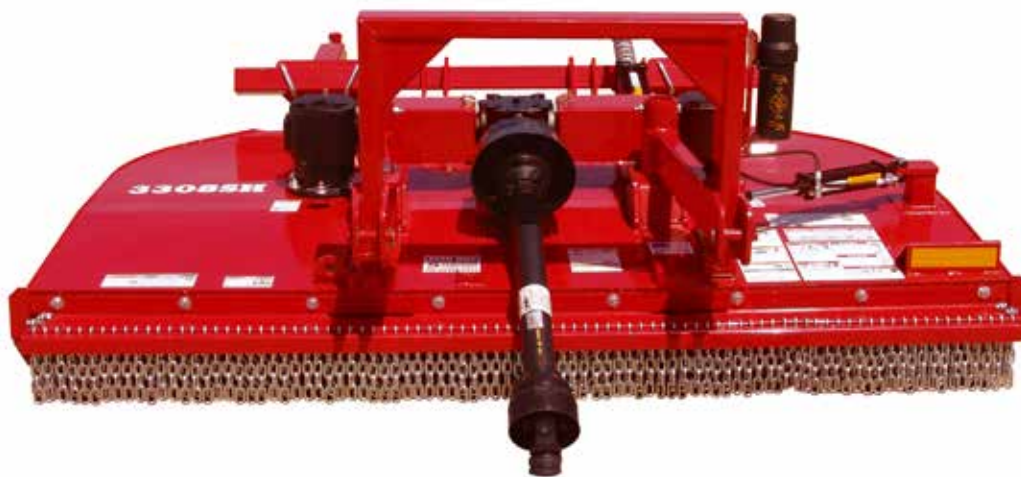
GROUP 6 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075423	Front Single Row Chains	83 lbs.	\$279
50075424	Front Double Row Chains	110 lbs.	\$461

GROUP 7 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075503	Rear Metal Band	30 lbs.	\$105
50075425	Rear Single Row Chains	72 lbs.	\$227
50075426	Rear Double Row Chains	95 lbs.	\$338

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


3308SH SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	3308SH
Cutting Width	8' 3"
Transport Width	8' 10"
Length	9' 7"
Axle Suspension	Heavy Duty Axle with Rubber Suspension
Cutting Height	2" to 13"
Cutting Capacity	3 " Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 1 and 2 Semi-Mount Only. Offset 0" to 13" Right of Tractor Center Line.
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"
Gearboxes	(1 ea.) 140 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 130 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 4
Driveline Protection	4-Plate Slip Clutch
Blade Holder	Round
Blades	1/2" x 3-1/2" Uplift
Blade Overlap	5"
Blade Tip Speed	16,121 fpm @ 540 pto rpm
Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Minimum Tractor HP	40
Safety Deflectors	See Enclosure Selection
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

3308SH SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3308SH	3308SH Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade, 540 PTO	1,233 lbs.	\$6,209
GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075183	Swing Hitch Bundle, Includes Driveline	172 lbs.	\$1,211
GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION			
Included in Hitch Bundle			
GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075173	Heavy Duty Cushioned Axle with 15.5" Laminated Tires	287 lbs.	\$1,280
GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (For All Axles)			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
89045	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$372
GROUP 6 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075423	Front Single Row Chains	83 lbs.	\$279
50075424	Front Double Row Chains	110 lbs.	\$461
GROUP 7 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50075503	Rear Metal Band	30 lbs.	\$105
50075425	Rear Single Row Chains	72 lbs.	\$227
50075426	Rear Double Row Chains	95 lbs.	\$338

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

RETURN TO INDEX



3510 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	3510
Cutting Width	10' 6"
Cutting Height	2" to 13"
Cutting Capacity	3-1/2" Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick Hitch & Self-Leveling Pull-Type
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge
Side Bands	1/4" x 10"
Driveline Size	Category 5
Driveline Protection	4-Plate Slip Clutch
Gearboxes	(1 ea.) 210 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 210 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
Tractor PTO Speed	540
Minimum Tractor HP	50 (Pull), 75 (Lift)
Blade Holder Round	Round
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Tip Speed	16,881 fpm
Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Deflector Type	See Enclosure Selection
Approximate Weight	2,900 lbs.
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING: Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER: To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

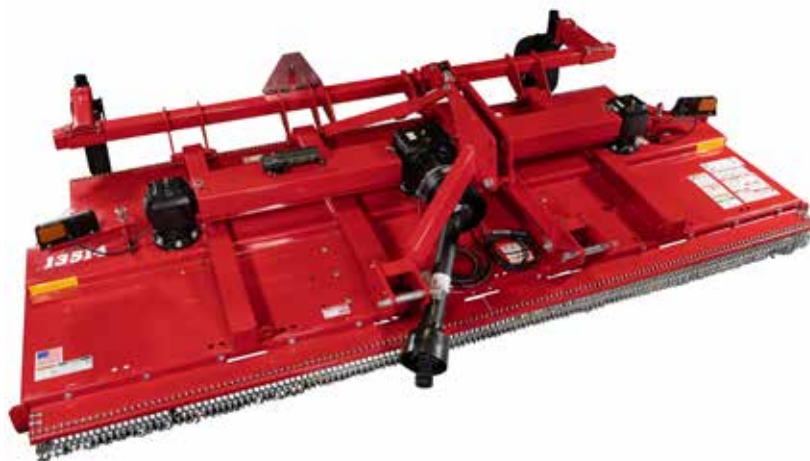
Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

3510 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3510R	3510 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO	2,054 lbs.	\$7,753
GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50076949	Lift Hitch Bundle	225 lbs.	\$1,414
50068324	Semi-Mount Bundle	8 lbs.	\$237
50036646	Pull Bundle (540 PTO only)	260 lbs.	\$1,634
GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
76729	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	69 lbs.	\$837
76625	Pull, CV Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	73 lbs.	\$1,177
GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION (For All Models)			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50068235	Pull, Single Wheel Axle Arms (pair)	162 lbs.	\$980
50068236	Pull, Dual Wheel Axle Arms (pair)	194 lbs.	\$1,243
50081078	Lift and Semi-Mount HD Axle Arms (pair) with 21" Laminated Tires	250 lbs.	\$1,629
GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (For All Models)			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
90492	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$411
GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION (Pull Models Only)			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
294	21" Laminated Tire	72 lbs.	each \$218
50075401	25" Laminated Tire	85 lbs.	each \$295
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15	75 lbs.	each \$274
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18	75 lbs.	each \$383
GROUP 7 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50076736	Front Single Row Chains	140 lbs.	\$452
50076927	Front Double Row Chains	165 lbs.	\$755
GROUP 8 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50076729	Rear Metal Band	40 lbs.	\$119
50076939	Rear Single Row Chains	155 lbs.	\$534
50076947	Rear Double Row Chains	180 lbs.	\$830

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


3514 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	3514
Cutting Width	14'
Transport Width	14' 8"
Overall Width	14' 7"
Axle Suspension	Rubber Cushion
Cutting Height	2-1/2" to 13"
Cutting Capacity	3-1/2" Diameter
Hitch Type	Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick Hitch & Self-Leveling Pull-Type
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge
Side Bands	1/4" x 10"
Gearboxes	(1 ea.) 210 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 210 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 5 (540 PTO), ASAE Category 4 (1000 PTO Pull)
Cross Shafts	ASAE Category 5 Rubber Element with Category 4 Shearpin
Driveline Protection	4-Plate Slip Clutch
Blade Holder	Round (540 PTO), Round or Bar (1000 PTO)
Blades	1/2" x 4" Uplift
Blade Overlap	3"
Blade Tip Speed	15,242 fpm (540/1000 rpm)
Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Minimum Tractor HP	75 (Pull), 90 (Lift)
Safety Deflectors	See enclosure selection
Highway Light Kit	Standard
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 1 - 8 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

3514 SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION			
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3514RS	3514 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO with Shear Bolt Cross Shafts	2,590 lbs.	\$9,427
13514RS	13514 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO with Shear Bolt Cross Shafts	2,590 lbs.	\$10,005
13514SS	13514 Series Rotary Cutter, Blade Bar, 1000 PTO with Shear Bolt Cross Shafts	2,559 lbs.	\$10,005
GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION			
50076724	Lift Bundle with 21" Laminated Tires	530 lbs.	\$4,202
50035727	Pull Bundle	281 lbs.	\$2,960
GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION			
76729	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	69 lbs.	\$837
76730	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-21, 1000 PTO	69 lbs.	\$837
76731	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/4-20, 1000 PTO	70 lbs.	\$837
76625	Pull, CV Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	73 lbs.	\$1,177
76624	Pull, CV Driveline, 1-3/8-21, 1000 PTO	70 lbs.	\$1,171
GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION (Pull Models Only)			
50068369	Pull, Single Wheel Axle Arms (pair)*	162 lbs.	\$1,050
50068370	Pull, Dual Wheel Axle Arms (pair)**	194 lbs.	\$1,307
*If #50068369 axle is selected, you must select #294 tire from Group 6 Wheel Selection. **If #50068370 is selected, you may select either tire from Group 6 Wheel Selection.			
GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (For All Models)			
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
90492	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$411
GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION (Pull Models Only)			
294	21" Laminated Tire	72 lbs.	each \$218
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18	75 lbs.	each \$383
GROUP 7 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
50076813	Front Single Row Chains	160 lbs.	\$594
50076807	Front Belting Bundle	65 lbs.	\$456
GROUP 8 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION			
50076817	Rear Band Bundle	55 lbs.	\$217
50076819	Rear Single Row Chains	170 lbs.	\$639
50076818	Rear Belting Bundle	65 lbs.	\$488
OPTIONS			
90604	Shredder Kit for 38" and 40"		\$471
90607	Shredder Kit for 30" Rows		\$471
50050192	Lift, Single Tailwheel Bundle with 21" Tire		\$833
50068369	Pull, Single Wheel Axle Arms (pair)* <i>*Must be used with #294 tire only.</i>	162 lbs.	\$1,050

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
NEW
for
2019


14215 ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	14215	MODEL	14215
Cutting Width	15'	Outboard Driveline	ASAE Category 5
Transport Width	15' 7"	Driveline Protection (Outboard)	Multi-Plate Slip-Clutch
Cutting Height	2" to 16"	Blade Holder	7 Gauge Round Pan
Cutting Capacity	3-1/2" Diameter	Blades	1/4" x 4" Uplift
Minimum Tractor HP (PTO)	125 HP	Blade Overlap	3"
Tractor PTO Speed	1000 RPM	Blade Tip Speed	17280 FPM (Center) 15708 FPM (Outboard)
Hitch Type	Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick-Hitch	Axle Suspension	Spring-Loaded
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge	Wheels	21" Laminated
Side Bands	1/4" x 10"	Approximate Weight	3,700 lbs.
Transfer Gearboxes	210 HP	Safety Deflectors	Front and Rear Belting
Outboard Gearboxes	210 HP	Highway Light Kit	Standard
Main Driveline	ASAE Category 5		

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.

*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

NOTICE:

PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

WARNING:

Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a Basic Unit and a Group 2 Height Adjustment Selection. The 14215R-2 comes equipped with Lift-Type Hitch, Round Blade Pans, ASAE Cat 5 Drivelines with Slip-Clutches, Front Belting and Rear Metal Band.

Freight NOT included in list price

14215 ROTARY CUTTER

(*Accepting Pre-Orders Now; Units will not ship until January 2020)

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
14215R-2	14215 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO with Slip-Clutch Cross-Shafts	3,700 lbs.	\$23,600

GROUP 2 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION

1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$160
90492	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$411



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS



FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


1812 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	1812	MODEL	1812
Transport Height*	5' 8"	Blade Holder	Oval
Transport Width**	6' 8"	Blades	1/2" x 3" Parallel Uplift
Overall Width	12' 8"	Blade Overlap	6"
Cutting Width	12'	Blade Tip Speed	14,464 fpm Center (540 rpm); 13,930 fpm Wings (540 rpm)
Length***	13' 3"	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Rubber Bumper on Each Center Axle Arm	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Capacity	1-1/2" Diameter	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Hitch Type	Cast Swivel Clevis	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Approx. Tongue Weight	1,100 lbs.	Wheels	<i>See Wheel Selection</i>
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge Steel	Minimum Tractor HP	50 (PTO)
Side Bands	1/4" x 10"	Jack Stand	Standard
Gearbox	160 hp† Splitter Gearbox, 65 hp† Cutting Gearboxes	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 4 (540 PTO)	Safety Deflectors	<i>See Enclosure Selection</i>
Driveline Protection	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch		

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.
NOT FOR COMMERCIAL APPLICATION

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids, folded.

***Measured from hitch pin to axle spindle at transport height.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 5 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

1812 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1812R1	1812 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, Oval Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	2,554 lbs.	\$13,625
Model Includes Center and Wing Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses, Cast Swivel Hitch, Tow Chain, Wing Drivelines, and CV, ASAE Category 4 Driveline. Assembly Included in List Price.			

GROUP 2 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50074514	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	88 lbs.	\$721
50074515	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	69 lbs.	\$537

GROUP 3 WING AXLE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50072771	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	38 lbs.	\$370
50072772	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	19 lbs.	\$187

GROUP 4 WHEEL SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
294	21" Laminated Tire	72 lbs.	each \$218
		4 Tires 288 lbs.	\$872
		6 Tires 432 lbs.	\$1,308
		8 Tires 1,728 lbs.	\$1,744
50074504	Used Aircraft Tire, 20.5x6.75-10	43 lbs.	each \$181
		4 Tires 172 lbs.	\$724
		6 Tires 258 lbs.	\$1,086
		8 Tires 344 lbs.	\$1,448
50074505	Used Aircraft Tire, Foam Filled, 20.5x6.75-10	60 lbs.	each \$298
		4 Tires 240 lbs.	\$1,192
		6 Tires 360 lbs.	\$1,788
		8 Tires 480 lbs.	\$2,384

GROUP 5 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50074511	Single Row Chains, Complete	197 lbs.	\$640
50074512	Double Row Chains, Complete	315 lbs.	\$966

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50074762	Hydraulic Hose Kit to Raise Wings Independent of Center Section (Requires Two Sets of Tractor Outlets)	\$39
1812 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote
50072725	Field Conversion Kit, Center Single to Dual Axle. Order (2) Kits + Tires of Choice	Order Through Service Parts
50073432	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.	Order Through Service Parts

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


1815 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	1815	MODEL	1815
Transport Height*	7'	Blades	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
Transport Width**	7' 7"	Blade Overlap	6"
Cutting Width	15'	Blade Tip Speed	15,000 fpm (540 rpm); 15,600 fpm (1000 rpm)
Length***	15' 2"	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Rubber on Center Axle	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Capacity	2-1/2" Diameter	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Hitch Type	See Hitch Selection	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Approx. Tongue Weight	1,700 lbs.	Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge Steel	Minimum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"	Grass Baffles	Optional
Gearbox	160 hp† Splitter Gearbox, 130 hp† Cutting Gearboxes	Jack Stand	Standard
Driveshaft	Main: See Driveline Selection Wings: ASAE Category 4	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Driveline Protection	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch	Safety Deflectors	See Enclosure Selection
Blade Holder	Round		

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.

NOT FOR COMMERCIAL APPLICATION

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids, folded.

***Measured from hitch pin to axle spindle at transport height.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 6 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

1815 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION				
Model Number		Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1815R1	1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings		3,421 lbs.	\$15,781
1815RR1	1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings		3,630 lbs.	\$16,332
11815R1	1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, No Deck Rings		3,421 lbs.	\$15,781
11815RR1	1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings		3,630 lbs.	\$16,332
Model Includes Center and Wing Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses, Tow Chain, and Wing Drivelines. Assembly Included in List Price.				
GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION				
50054505	Perma-Level Hitch		53 lbs.	\$384
GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION				
50069764	Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 5		90 lbs.	\$1,269
50069765	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 5		90 lbs.	\$1,313
GROUP 4 WING AXLE SELECTION				
50072772	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)		19 lbs.	\$187
50072771	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)		38 lbs.	\$370
GROUP 5 FRONT WHEEL SELECTION				
294	21" Laminated Tire		72 lbs.	each \$218
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,308
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	\$1,744
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18		75 lbs.	each \$383
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$2,298
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$3,064
97708	Pneumatic Aircraft Tire, 24x7.7x10		75 lbs.	each \$231
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,386
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$1,848
GROUP 6 ENCLOSURE SELECTION				
50072776	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear		269 lbs.	\$1,247
50073433	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear		431 lbs.	\$1,561
OPTIONS				
50073353	Grass Distribution Kit		74 lbs.	\$339
50077430	EZ-Mount Driveline Holder (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)		8 lbs.	\$103
1815 Spec	Special Paint Colors		Call for Quote	
50073432	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.		Order Through Service Parts	

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


2215 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	2215	MODEL	2215
Transport Height*	7' 3"	Blade Overlap	6"
Transport Width**	8' 2"	Blade Tip Speed	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 16,000 fpm (1000 rpm)
Cutting Width	15'	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Capacity	3-1/2" Diameter	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Hitch Type	See Hitch Selection	Axle Arm Pivots	Greaseable
Approx. Tongue Weight	1,800 lbs.	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge (Center and Wings)	Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"	Minimum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)
Gearbox	250 hp [†] Splitter Gearbox, 210 hp [†] Cutting Gearboxes	Grass Baffles	Optional
Driveshaft	Main: See Driveline Selection Wings: ASAE Category 4	Jack Stand	Standard
Driveline Protection	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Blade Holder	Round	Safety Deflectors	See Enclosure Selection
Blades	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift		

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 6 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

2215 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2215R1	2215 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	3,565 lbs.	\$16,328
2215RR1	2215 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	3,774 lbs.	\$16,867
12215R1	2215 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, No Deck Rings	3,565 lbs.	\$16,328
12215RR1	2215 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings	3,774 lbs.	\$16,867

Model Includes Perma-Level Hitch and Tow Chain. Assembly Included in List Price.

GROUP 2 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,269
50069765	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,313
50074699	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,313

GROUP 3 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50070267	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	126 lbs.	\$1,316
50076588	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	209 lbs.	\$1,848

GROUP 4 WING AXLE SELECTION

50068188	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	98 lbs.	\$1,021
50070267	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	126 lbs.	\$1,316
50076588	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	209 lbs.	\$1,848

GROUP 5 WHEEL SELECTION

294	21" Laminated Tire		72 lbs.	each \$218
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,308
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	\$1,744
50075401	25" Laminated Tire		85 lbs.	each \$295
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	\$1,770
		8 Tires	680 lbs.	\$2,360
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	each \$274
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,644
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$2,192
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	each \$299
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	\$1,794
		8 Tires	640 lbs.	\$2,392
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18		75 lbs.	each \$383
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$2,298
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$3,064
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14		90 lbs.	each \$455
		6 Tires	540 lbs.	\$2,730
		8 Tires	720 lbs.	\$3,640

GROUP 6 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50076835	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear	273 lbs.	\$1,224
50076836	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	439 lbs.	\$1,531

OPTIONS

50076825	Grass and Crop Baffles	76 lbs.	\$425
50077430	EZ-Mount Driveline Holder (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)	8 lbs.	\$103
50073131	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.	Order Through Service Parts	
2215 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote	

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


SEE WARRANTY SPECIFICATIONS BELOW



2810CD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	2810CD	MODEL	2810CD
Transport Height*	7' 3"	Blade Holder	Round
Transport Width**	8' 2"	Blades	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
Total Length	15' 3"	Blade Overlap	6"
Total Width	12'	Blade Tip Speed	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 15,906 fpm (1000 rpm)
Cutting Width	10' 6"	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Capacity	4" Diameter	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Hitch Type	Self-Leveling Perma-Level®	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Approx. Tongue Weight	1,900 lbs.	Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)	Minimum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"	Grass Baffles	Optional
Gearbox	250 hp† Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp† Cutting Gearboxes	Jack Stand	Standard
Driveshaft	Main: See Driveline Selection Wings: ASAE Category 4	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Driveline Protection	(2) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch	Safety Deflectors	5/16" Double Row Chains Standard

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty; Six-Month Contractor Warranty, 12-Month Consumer Warranty.

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

5/16" double row chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all roadside mowing applications, non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 6 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

2810CD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

RIGHT WING ONLY BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2810R4	2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	4,324 lbs.	\$17,977
2810RR4	2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	4,533 lbs.	\$18,418
12810R4	2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, No Deck Rings	4,324 lbs.	\$17,977
12810RR4	2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings	4,533 lbs.	\$18,418

Model Includes Center and Wing Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses, Perma-Level Hitch, Tow Chain, and Wing Drivelines.
Assembly Included in List Price.

GROUP 2 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,269
50069765	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,313
50074699	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,313

GROUP 3 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 4 WING AXLE SELECTION

50070526	Single Axle Arm (1 Tire)	49 lbs.	\$541
50070627	Dual Axle Arm (2 Tires)	63 lbs.	\$659
50076589	Tandem Walking Axle (4 Tires)	104 lbs.	\$979

GROUP 5 FRONT WHEEL SELECTION

294	21" Laminated Tire		72 lbs.	each	\$218
		5 Tires	360 lbs.		\$1,090
		6 Tires	432 lbs.		\$1,308
50075401	25" Laminated Tire		85 lbs.	each	\$295
		5 Tires	425 lbs.		\$1,475
		6 Tires	510 lbs.		\$1,770
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	each	\$274
		5 Tires	375 lbs.		\$1,370
		6 Tires	450 lbs.		\$1,644
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	each	\$299
		5 Tires	400 lbs.		\$1,495
		6 Tires	480 lbs.		\$1,794
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18		75 lbs.	each	\$383
		5 Tires	375 lbs.		\$1,915
		6 Tires	450 lbs.		\$2,298
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14		90 lbs.	each	\$455
		5 Tires	540 lbs.		\$2,275
		6 Tires	720 lbs.		\$2,730

GROUP 6 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070419	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	310 lbs.	\$835
----------	-----------------------------------	----------	--------------

OPTIONS

50070395	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	59 lbs.	\$311
50077430	EZ-Mount Driveline Holder (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)	8 lbs.	\$103
50073131	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.	Order Through Service Parts	
2810 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote	

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


SEE WARRANTY SPECIFICATIONS BELOW



2815CD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	2815CD	MODEL	2815CD
Transport Height*	7' 3"	Blade Overlap	6"
Transport Width**	8' 2"	Blade Tip Speed	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 16,391 fpm (1000 rpm)
Cutting Width	15'	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Capacity	4" Diameter	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Hitch Type	Self-Leveling Perma-Level®	Axle Arm Pivots	Greaseable
Approx. Tongue Weight	1,900 lbs.	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)	Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"	Minimum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)
Gearbox	250 hp† Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp† Cutting Gearboxes	Grass Baffles	Optional
Driveshaft	Main: See Driveline Selection Wings: ASAE Category 4	Jack Stand	Standard
Driveline Protection	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Blade Holder	Round	Safety Deflectors	5/16" Double Row Chains Standard
Blades	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift		

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty; Six-Month Contractor Warranty, 12-Month Consumer Warranty.

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

5/16" double row chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all roadside mowing applications, non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 6 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

2815CD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2815R4	2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	4,324 lbs.	\$20,641
2815RR4	2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	4,533 lbs.	\$21,312
12815R4	2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, No Deck Rings	4,324 lbs.	\$20,641
12815RR4	2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings	4,533 lbs.	\$21,312

Model Includes Center and Wing Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses, Perma-Level Hitch, Tow Chain, and Wing Drivelines.
Assembly Included in List Price.

GROUP 2 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,269
50069765	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,313
50074699	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,313

GROUP 3 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	126 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 4 WING AXLE SELECTION

50068188	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	98 lbs.	\$1,021
50070267	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	126 lbs.	\$1,316
50076588	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	209 lbs.	\$1,848

GROUP 5 WHEEL SELECTION

294	21" Laminated Tire		72 lbs.	each \$218
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,308
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	\$1,744
50075401	25" Laminated Tire		85 lbs.	each \$295
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	\$1,770
		8 Tires	680 lbs.	\$2,360
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	each \$274
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,644
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$2,192
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	each \$299
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	\$1,794
		8 Tires	640 lbs.	\$2,392
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18		75 lbs.	each \$383
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$2,298
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$3,064
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14		90 lbs.	each \$455
		6 Tires	540 lbs.	\$2,730
		8 Tires	720 lbs.	\$3,640

GROUP 6 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50069458	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	477 lbs.	\$1,345
----------	-----------------------------------	----------	---------

OPTIONS

50069451	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	76 lbs.	\$411
50077430	EZ-Mount Driveline Holder (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)	8 lbs.	\$103
50073131	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.	Order Through Service Parts	
2815 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote	

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


SEE WARRANTY SPECIFICATIONS BELOW



3810HD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	3810HD	MODEL	3810HD
Transport Height*	7' 3"	Blades	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
Transport Width**	8' 2"	Blade Overlap	6"
Cutting Width	10' 6"	Blade Tip Speed	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 16,391 fpm (1000 rpm)
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Capacity	4-1/2" Diameter	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Hitch Type	See Hitch Selection	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Approx. Tongue Weight	2,200 lbs.	Axle Arm Pivots	Greaseable
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"	Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Gearbox	250 hp [†] Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp [†] Cutting Gearbox	Minimum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)
Driveshaft	Main: See Driveline Selection Wings: ASAE Category 5	Grass Baffles	Optional
Driveline Protection	(2) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch	Jack Stand	Standard
Blade Holder	Round	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Blade Bolts	Hex Shaped	Safety Deflectors	5/16" Double Row Chains Standard

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty; 12-Month Contractor Warranty, 12-Month Consumer Warranty.

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

5/16" double row chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all roadside mowing applications, non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 7 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

3810HD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3810RR3	3810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	4,708 lbs.	\$20,049
13810RR3	3810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings Model Includes Center and Wing Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses, Tow Chain, and Wing Drivelines. Assembly Included in List Price.	4,708 lbs.	\$20,049

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50072803	Ball Hitch with 2-5/16" Ball	45 lbs.	\$350
50054505	Perma-Level® Hitch	53 lbs.	\$384

GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,269
50069765	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,313
50074699	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,313

GROUP 4 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 5 WING AXLE SELECTION

50075164	Single Axle Arms (1 Tire), Half Spindles	98 lbs.	\$551
50075163	Dual Axle Arms (2 Tires), Half Spindles	126 lbs.	\$683
50076587	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (2 Tires)	209 lbs.	\$1,039

GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION

294	21" Laminated Tire		72 lbs.	each \$218
		5 Tires	360 lbs.	\$1,090
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,308
50075401	25" Laminated Tire		85 lbs.	each \$295
		5 Tires	425 lbs.	\$1,475
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	\$1,770
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	each \$274
		5 Tires	375 lbs.	\$1,370
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,644
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	each \$299
		5 Tires	400 lbs.	\$1,495
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	\$1,794
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18		75 lbs.	each \$383
		5 Tires	375 lbs.	\$1,915
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$2,298
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14		90 lbs.	each \$455
		5 Tires	540 lbs.	\$2,275
		6 Tires	720 lbs.	\$2,730

GROUP 7 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070419	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	310 lbs.	\$835
----------	-----------------------------------	----------	-------

OPTIONS

50070395	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	59 lbs.	\$311
50077430	EZ-Mount Driveline Holder (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)	8 lbs.	\$103
50073131	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.	Order Through Service Parts	

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


SEE WARRANTY SPECIFICATIONS BELOW



3815HD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	3815HD	MODEL	3815HD
Transport Height*	7' 3"	Blades	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
Transport Width**	8' 2"	Blade Overlap	6"
Cutting Width	15'	Blade Tip Speed	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 16,391 fpm (1000 rpm)
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Capacity	4-1/2" Diameter	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Hitch Type	See Hitch Selection	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Approx. Tongue Weight	2,200 lbs.	Axle Arm Pivots	Greaseable
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"	Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Gearbox	250 hp† Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp† Cutting Gearbox	Minimum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)
Driveshaft	Main: See Driveline Selection Wings: ASAE Category 5	Grass Baffles	Optional
Driveline Protection	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch	Jack Stand	Standard
Blade Holder	Round	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Blade Bolts	Hex Shaped	Safety Deflectors	5/16" Double Row Chains Standard

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty; 12-Month Contractor Warranty, 12-Month Consumer Warranty.

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

5/16" double row chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all roadside mowing applications, non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 7 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

3815HD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3815RR3	3815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	4,675 lbs.	\$23,265
13815RR3	3815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings Model Includes Center and Wing Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses, Tow Chain, and Wing Drivelines. Assembly Included in List Price.	4,675 lbs.	\$23,265

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50072803	Ball Hitch with 2-5/16" Ball	45 lbs.	\$350
50054505	Perma-Level® Hitch	53 lbs.	\$384

GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,269
50069765	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,313
50074699	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,313

GROUP 4 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 5 WING AXLE SELECTION

50074159	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires), Half Spindles	138 lbs.	\$1,085
50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION

294	21" Laminated Tire		72 lbs.	each \$218
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,308
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	\$1,744
50075401	25" Laminated Tire		85 lbs.	each \$295
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	\$1,770
		8 Tires	680 lbs.	\$2,360
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	each \$274
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,644
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$2,192
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	each \$299
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	\$1,794
		8 Tires	640 lbs.	\$2,392
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18		75 lbs.	each \$383
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$2,298
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$3,064
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14		90 lbs.	each \$455
		6 Tires	540 lbs.	\$2,730
		8 Tires	720 lbs.	\$3,640

GROUP 7 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50069458	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	477 lbs.	\$1,344
----------	-----------------------------------	----------	---------

OPTIONS

50069451	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	76 lbs.	\$411
50077430	EZ-Mount Driveline Holder (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)	8 lbs.	\$103
50073131	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.	Order Through Service Parts	
3815 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote	

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


SEE WARRANTY SPECIFICATIONS BELOW



4815XD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	4815XD	MODEL	4815XD
Transport Height*	7' 3"	Blades	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
Transport Width**	8' 2"	Blade Overlap	6"
Cutting Width	15'	Blade Tip Speed	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 16,391 fpm (1000 rpm)
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Capacity	4-1/2" Diameter	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Hitch Type	See Hitch Selection	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Approx. Tongue Weight	2,200 lbs.	Axle Arm Pivots	Greaseable
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Side Bands	1/4" x 12"	Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Gearbox	250 hp† Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp† Cutting Gearboxes	Minimum Tractor HP	70 (PTO)
Driveshaft	Main: See Driveline Selection Wings: ASAE Category 5	Grass Baffles	Optional
Driveline Protection	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch	Jack Stand	Standard
Blade Holder	Round	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Blade Bolts	Hex Shaped	Safety Deflectors	5/16" Double Row Chains Standard

Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty; 18-Month Contractor Warranty, 18-Month Consumer Warranty.

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

5/16" double row chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all roadside mowing applications, non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 7 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

4815XD SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
4815RR1	4815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	4,774 lbs.	\$24,520
14815RR1	4815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings Model Includes Center and Wing Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses, Tow Chain, and Wing Drivelines. Assembly Included in List Price.	4,774 lbs.	\$24,520

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50072803	Ball Hitch with 2-5/16" Ball	45 lbs.	\$350
50054505	Perma-Level® Hitch	53 lbs.	\$384

GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,269
50069765	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,313
50074699	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,313

GROUP 4 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 5 WING AXLE SELECTION

50074159	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires), Half Spindles	138 lbs.	\$1,085
50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION

294	21" Laminated Tire		72 lbs.	each \$218
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,308
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	\$1,744
50075401	25" Laminated Tire		85 lbs.	each \$295
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	\$1,770
		8 Tires	680 lbs.	\$2,360
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	each \$274
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,644
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$2,192
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	each \$299
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	\$1,794
		8 Tires	640 lbs.	\$2,392
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18		75 lbs.	each \$383
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$2,298
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$3,064
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14		90 lbs.	each \$455
		6 Tires	540 lbs.	\$2,730
		8 Tires	720 lbs.	\$3,640

GROUP 7 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50076494	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	477 lbs.	\$1,632
----------	-----------------------------------	----------	---------

OPTIONS

50069451	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	76 lbs.	\$411
50077430	EZ-Mount Driveline Holder (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)	8 lbs.	\$103
50073131	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.	Order Through Service Parts	
4815 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote	

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


2820 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	2820	MODEL	2820
Transport Height*	9'	Blades	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
Transport Width**	11'	Blade Overlap	6"
Cutting Width	20'	Blade Tip Speed	15,625 fpm (Center); 15,936 fpm (Wing)
Overall Width	21'	Wing Flex	87° Up to 22° Down
Overall Length	15' 11"	Center Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Axle Suspension	Cushioned Springs at Each Axle Arm	Wing Hydraulic Lift	Standard
Cutting Height	2" to 14"	Axle Tube Pivots	Greaseable Bushings
Cutting Capacity	3" Diameter	Axle Arm Pivots	Greaseable
Hitch Type	See Hitch Selection	Wing Adjustment	Greaseable Turnbuckles
Approx. Tongue Weight	2,600 lbs.	Wheels	See Wheel Selection
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 10 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)	Minimum Tractor HP	90 (PTO)
Side Bands	1/4" x 10-1/2"	Grass Baffles	Optional
Gearbox	250 hp [†] Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp [†] Cutting Gearboxes	Jack Stand	Standard
Driveshaft	Main: See Driveline Selection Wings: ASAE Category 5	Safety Tow Chain	Standard
Blade Holder	Round or Shredder Bar	Safety Deflectors	See Enclosure Selection
Six-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.			

*Measured at maximum transport height.

**Measured at outside of wing skids.

†Gearbox rating based on field performance.

WARNING:

Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 2 - 7 in the ordering section. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

2820 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2820RR1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Pan Blade Carrier, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	5,851 lbs.	\$25,528
12820RR1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Pan Blade Carrier, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings	5,851 lbs.	\$25,528
12820SR1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Bar Blade Carrier, 1,000 PTO, With Deck Rings	5,851 lbs.	\$25,730
Model Includes Center and Wing Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses, Tow Chain, and Wing Drivelines. Assembly Included in List Price.			

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50072803	Ball Hitch with 2-5/16" Ball	45 lbs.	\$350
50054505	Perma-Level® Hitch	53 lbs.	\$384

GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,269
50069765	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 5	90 lbs.	\$1,313
50054513	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,569
50074699	CV Driveline, 1,000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,313

GROUP 4 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 5 WING AXLE SELECTION

50074159	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires), Half Spindles	138 lbs.	\$1,085
50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,349
50076586	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$2,034

GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION

294	21" Laminated Tire		72 lbs.	each \$218
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,308
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	\$1,744
50075401	25" Laminated Tire		85 lbs.	each \$295
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	\$1,770
		8 Tires	680 lbs.	\$2,360
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	each \$274
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,644
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$2,192
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	each \$299
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	\$1,794
		8 Tires	640 lbs.	\$2,392
50077775	Foam Filled Tire 25 x 7-18		75 lbs.	each \$383
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$2,298
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$3,064
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14		90 lbs.	each \$455
		6 Tires	540 lbs.	\$2,730
		8 Tires	720 lbs.	\$3,640

2820 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Continued on Next Page


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

2820 SERIES FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTER *Continued*

GROUP 7 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

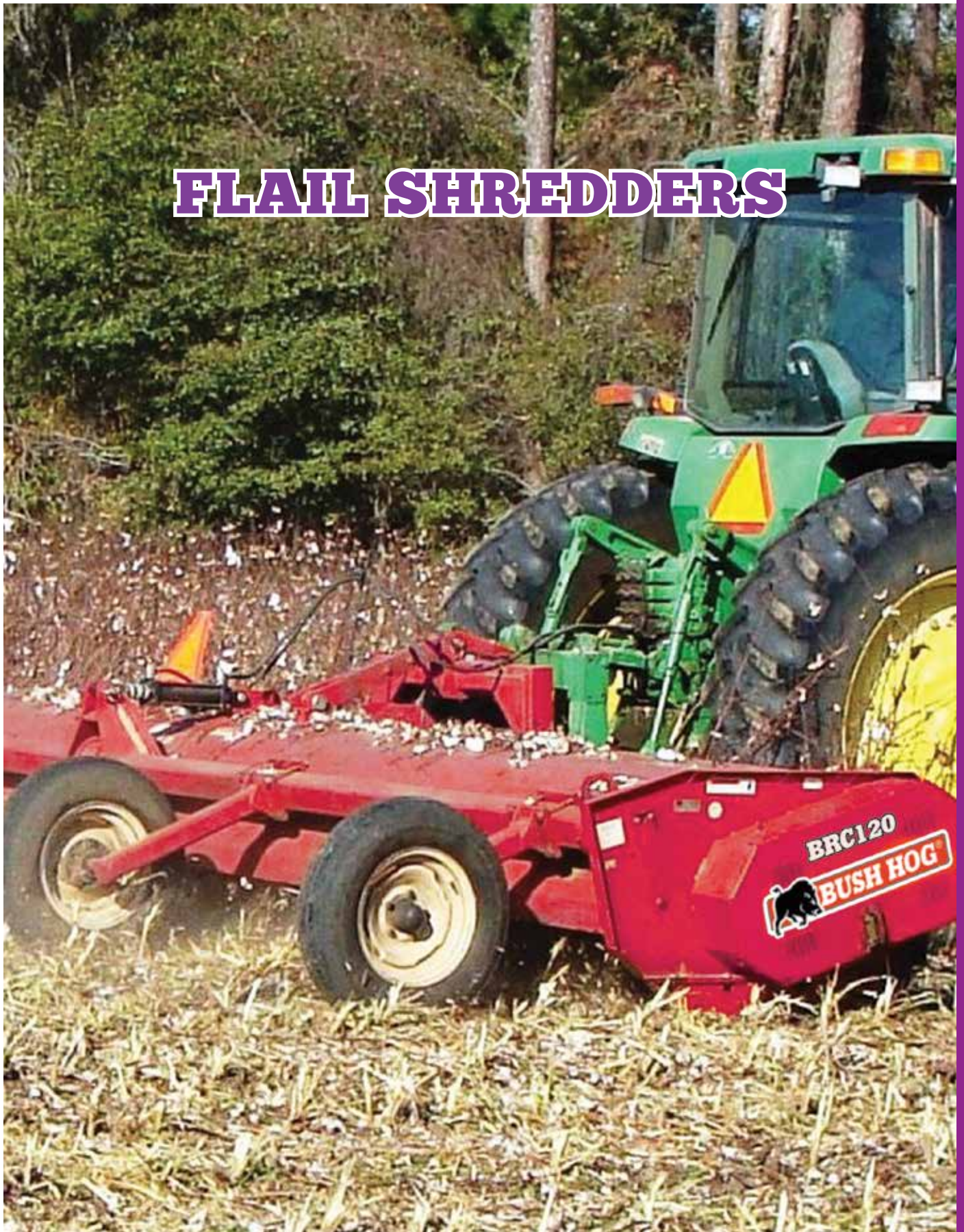
Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50074153	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear	239 lbs.	\$1,672
50074152	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	395 lbs.	\$2,300
OPTIONS			
50074156	Grass Distribution Baffles	170 lbs.	\$400
50077430	EZ-Mount Driveline Holder (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)	8 lbs.	\$103
50074155	Shredder Kit for 2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Model SR1 Adds second blade bar and (2) uplift blades to each cutting circle of SR1 model for finer shredding.	288 lbs.	\$1,326
NOTE: SR1 base unit includes a straight blade bar with (2) uplift blades and (2) flat blades per cutting circle.			
50074199	38" Row Crop Spacing Wheel Spindle Kit for Duals Kit places both center-section inside tires 3 inches toward the center of cutter to move tire off-center of row. Location is best with #294 laminated tire. (Please Contact Service Parts to Place Order)	LIMITED AVAILABILITY Order Through Service Parts	
50073131	Field Conversion Kit, Wing Single Axle to Dual Axle. Order (1) Kit Per Wing + Tires of Choice.	Order Through Service Parts	
2820 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote	

NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

FLAIL SHREDDERS



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BRC115/BRC118 SERIES ROW CROP FLAIL SHREDDER

MODEL	BRC115	BRC118
Cutting Width	180"	216"
Overall Width	204"	240"
Cutting Height	1" to 18"	1" to 18"
Hitch	Category 2 & 3 Quick Hitch Lift, Semi-Mount or Pull Type*	Category 2 & 3 Quick Hitch Lift, Semi-Mount or Pull Type*
Cutter Shaft	10-3/4" Diameter	10-3/4" Diameter
Horsepower Required	120 hp (Lift), 100 hp (Semi-Mount), 100 hp (Pull)	130 hp (Lift), 110 hp (Semi-Mount), 110 hp (Pull)
Blades	Hard-Surfaced	Hard-Surfaced
Tires	(4) 6.70x15	(4) 6.70x15
Wheel Hubs	5-Bolt	5-Bolt
Gearbox Rating (1,000 rpm)	207 hp	207 hp
Knife Tip Speed	12,620 fpm	12,620 fpm
Number of Blades	168	200
Driveline Size	Category 5 or 6	Category 5 or 6
Driveline Protection	5 x 5 V, Banded Belt	5 x 5 V, Banded Belt
Rotor Bearing Protection	Anti-Wrap Seal Protector	Anti-Wrap Seal Protector
Cutter Shaft Bearings	2-9/16" Triple Sealed	2-9/16" Triple Sealed
Hood Thickness	3/16", With Wear Liner	3/16", With Wear Liner
End Plate Thickness	1/4"	1/4"
Safety Deflector – Lights	Standard	Standard
Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.		

*Tractor Quick Hitch must be used for Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete machine, select the desired basic unit and order one item each from Groups 1 - 4. Red is the standard paint color for all units. If desired, special paint may be selected from Group 5.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

BRC115/BRC118 SERIES ROW CROP FLAIL SHREDDER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BRC115	BRC Series Row Crop Flail Shredder, 15' Base Unit	4,425 lbs.	\$24,582
BRC118	BRC Series Row Crop Flail Shredder, 18' Base Unit	4,785 lbs.	\$26,755

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00727125	Hitch Bundle for BRC115, BRC118, Lift Type*		\$4,627
00727126	Hitch Bundle for BRC115, BRC118, Pull Type	210 lbs.	\$6,702
00727127	Hitch Bundle for BRC115, BRC118, Semi-Mount Type*		\$7,359

*Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units must be used on tractors equipped with Quick Hitches.

GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00726673A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	175 lbs.	\$1,010
00726672A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	185 lbs.	\$1,217
00786844	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	210 lbs.	\$1,294
00786845	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	240 lbs.	\$1,294

GROUP 4 LIFT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00554600P	Ratchet Jack Manual Lift Kit	12 lbs.	\$140
00725933	Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit	Included in Base	\$440

GROUP 5 SPECIAL PAINT COLOR SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
00787653	Custom Paint, John Deere Green	\$156
00787654	Custom Paint, Kubota Orange	\$156
00787655	Custom Paint, Case/IH Red	\$156
00787656	Custom Paint, Massey Ferguson Red	\$156
00787657	Custom Paint, New Holland Blue	\$156

CONTAINER FEES – International Shipments

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
00888891	Container Processing Fee (Each Unit is Processed to Accommodate Loading)	net \$300
00888892	Special Paint Colors	net \$300

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BRC120 SERIES ROW CROP FLAIL SHREDDER

MODEL	BRC120
Cutting Width	240"
Overall Width	264"
Cutting Height	1" to 18"
Hitch	Category 2 & 3 Quick Hitch Lift, Semi-Mount or Pull Type*
Cutter Shaft	10-3/4" Diameter
Horsepower Required	130 hp (Lift), 120 hp (Semi-Mount), 120 hp (Pull)
Blades	Hard-Surfaced with Tungsten Carbide
Tires	9.5L - 15"
Wheel Hubs	6-Bolt
Gearbox Rating (1,000 rpm)	207 hp
Knife Tip Speed	12,620 fpm, Reverse Rotation
Number of Blades	216
Driveline Size	Category 5 or 6
Driveline Protection	5 x 5 V, Banded Belt
Rotor Bearing Protection	Anti-Wrap Seal Protector
Cutter Shaft Bearings	2-9/16"
Hood Thickness	3/16", With 3/16" Wear Liner
End Plate Thickness	1/4"
Safety Deflector – Lights	Standard
Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Tractor Quick Hitch must be used for Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete machine, select the desired basic unit and order one item each from Groups 1 - 4. Red is the standard paint color for all units. If desired, special paint may be selected from Group 5. Extra equipment (dealer installed) may be selected from the Options listed in the ordering section.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

BRC120 SERIES ROW CROP FLAIL SHREDDER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BRC120	BRC 120 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder, 20' Base Unit	4,950 lbs.	\$30,119

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00727128	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Lift Type*	Included in Base	\$4,710
00727129	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, Lift Type with End Tow*	660 lbs.	\$8,550
00727130	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Pull Type	210 lbs.	\$4,399
00727131	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, Pull Type with End Tow	870 lbs.	\$7,380
00727132	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Semi-Mount Type*	100 lbs.	\$7,586
00727133	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, Semi-Mount Type with End Tow*	870 lbs.	\$9,947

*Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units must be used on tractors equipped with Quick Hitches.

GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00726673A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	175 lbs.	\$1,040
00726672A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	185 lbs.	\$1,217
00786844	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	210 lbs.	\$1,294
00786845	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	240 lbs.	\$1,294

GROUP 4 LIFT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00554600P	Ratchet Jack Manual Lift Kit	12 lbs.	\$140
00725933	Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit	Included in Base	\$440

GROUP 5 SPECIAL PAINT COLOR SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
00787653	Custom Paint, John Deere Green	\$156
00787654	Custom Paint, Kubota Orange	\$156
00787655	Custom Paint, Case/IH Red	\$156
00787656	Custom Paint, Massey Ferguson Red	\$156
00787657	Custom Paint, New Holland Blue	\$156

OPTIONS – Dealer Installed (Must Order Separately)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00727009	End Tow Kit for RC120, Pull Type (Field Installation)	660 lbs.	\$7,106
00727010	End Tow Kit for RC120, Semi-Mount or Lift Type (Field Installation)	500 lbs.	\$7,109

CONTAINER FEES – International Shipments

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
00888891	Container Processing Fee (Each Unit is Processed to Accommodate Loading)	net \$300
00888892	Container Loading Fee (Single Charge Per Container Load)	net \$300

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BRC125 SERIES ROW CROP FLAIL SHREDDER

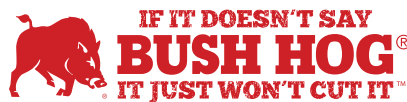
MODEL	BRC125
Cutting Width	300"
Overall Width	324"
Cutting Height	1" to 18"
Hitch	Lift, Semi-Mount or Pull Type*
Cutter Shaft	10-3/4" Diameter
Horsepower Required	160 hp (Lift), 150 hp (Semi-Mount), 140 hp (Pull)
Blades	Hard-Surfaced
Tires	9.5L - 15"
Wheel Hubs	6-Bolt
Gearbox Rating (1,000 rpm)	207 hp
Knife Tip Speed	12,000 fpm, Reverse Rotation
Number of Blades	272
Driveline Size	Category 5 or 6
Driveline Protection	5 x 5 V, Banded Belt
Rotor Bearing Protection	Anti-Wrap Seal Protector
Cutter Shaft Bearings	2-9/16"
Hood Thickness	3/16", With 3/16" Internal Wear Liner
End Plate Thickness	1/4"
Safety Deflector – Lights	Standard
Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.	

*Tractor Quick Hitch must be used for Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete machine, select the desired basic unit and order one item each from Groups 1 - 4. Red is the standard paint color for all units. If desired, special paint may be selected from Group 5. Extra equipment (dealer installed) may be selected from the Options listed in the ordering section.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

BRC125 SERIES ROW CROP FLAIL SHREDDER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BRC125	BRC 125 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder, 25' Base Unit	6,300 lbs.	\$38,037

GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00727128	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Lift Type*	Included in Base	\$4,710
00727134	Hitch Bundle for BRC125, Lift Type with End Tow*	450 lbs.	\$8,565
00727130	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Pull Type	210 lbs.	\$4,399
00727135	Hitch Bundle for BRC125, Pull Type with End Tow	780 lbs.	\$7,385
00727132	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Semi-Mount Type*	100 lbs.	\$7,365
00727136	Hitch Bundle for BRC125, Semi-Mount Type with End Tow*	450 lbs.	\$9,952

*Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units must be used on tractors equipped with Quick Hitches.

GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00726673A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	175 lbs.	\$1,010
00726672A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	185 lbs.	\$1,217
00786844	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	210 lbs.	\$1,294
00786845	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	240 lbs.	\$1,294

GROUP 4 LIFT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00725933	Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit	Included in Base	\$440

GROUP 5 SPECIAL PAINT COLOR SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
00787653	Custom Paint, John Deere Green	\$156
00787654	Custom Paint, Kubota Orange	\$156
00787655	Custom Paint, Case/IH Red	\$156
00787656	Custom Paint, Massey Ferguson Red	\$156
00787657	Custom Paint, New Holland Blue	\$156

OPTIONS – Dealer Installed (Must Order Separately)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00727042	Pair of Axle Arms, Pull & Lift Type with Tires & Wheels (May Not Fit All Row Spacings, Not Recommended with End Tow Kit)	199 lbs.	\$1,988
00727141	Pair of Axle Arms, Semi-Mount Type with Tires & Wheels (May Not Fit All Row Spacings, Not Recommended with End Tow Kit)	229 lbs.	\$2,795
00726952	End Tow Kit, Pull Type (For Field Installation, Order Separately from Machine)	580 lbs.	\$7,038
00726953	End Tow Kit, Semi-Mount or Lift Type (For Field Installation, Order Separately from Machine)	420 lbs.	\$7,038

CONTAINER FEES – International Shipments

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
00888891	Container Processing Fee (Each Unit is Processed to Accommodate Loading)	net \$300
00888892	Container Loading Fee (Single Charge Per Container Load)	net \$300

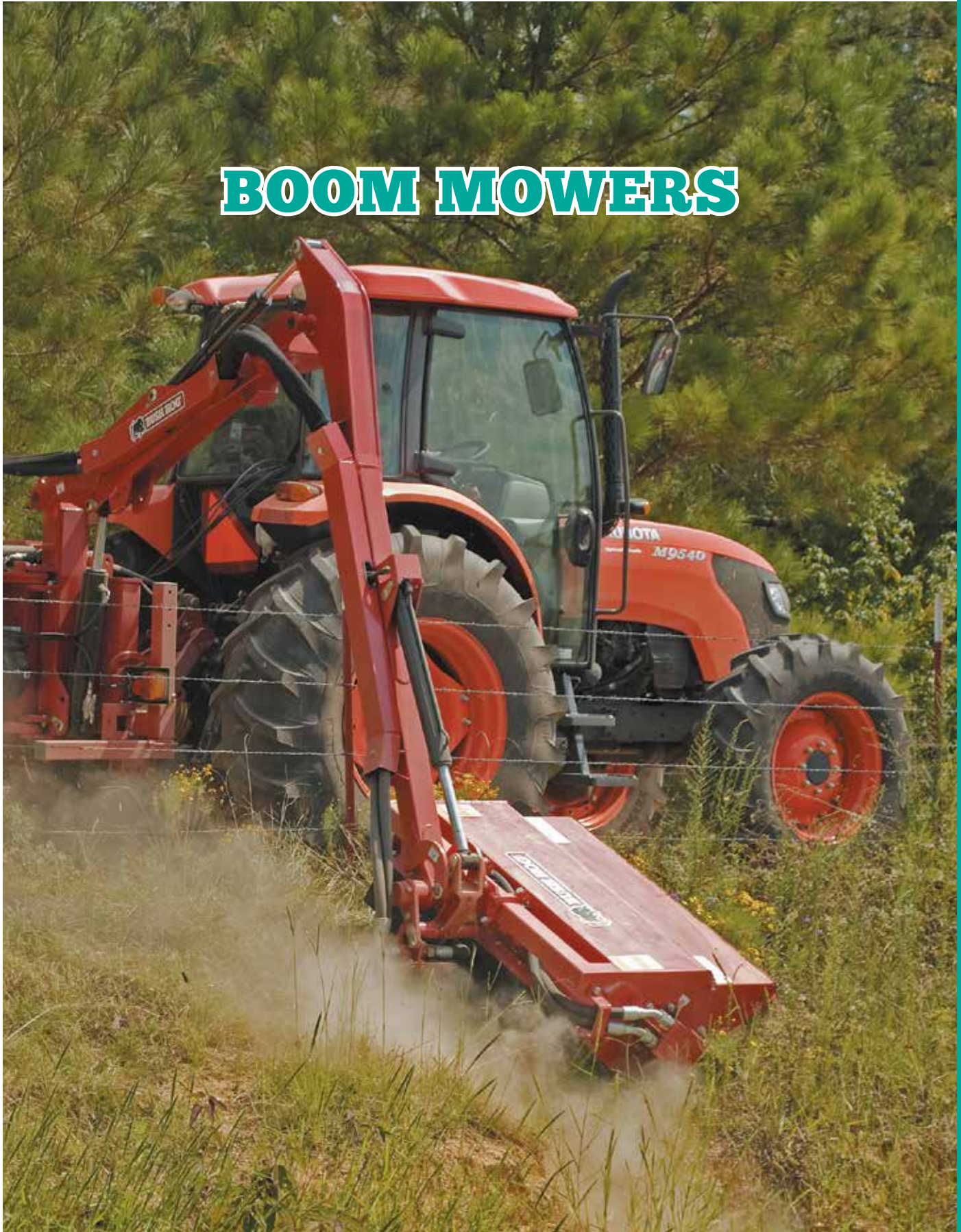


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

BOOM MOWERS



RETURN TO INDEX



REAR-MOUNTED BOOM MOWER SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

MODEL	RMB1445-1	RMB1660-1	RMB1865-1	PT5-2 POWERTRIM
Tractor Engine Minimum HP/Weight	See Head Selection Chart Next Page – Varies Based on Head Choice			
Tractor PTO	540	540	540	NA
Machine Weight with Flail	1,220 lbs.	2,403 lbs.	2,470 lbs.	415 lbs.
Hydraulic System	Totally Independent	Totally Independent	Totally Independent	Open Center Hydraulics System Only, Tractor Remote Outlet, 3.7-5.6 gpm. Flow Control Valve Kit Standard.
Attachment Method	Category 1/2, 3-Point Mount	Category 1/2, 3-Point Mount	Category 1/2, 3-Point Mount	Category 1/2, 3-Point Mount
Controls	Cable-Controlled Quick Detach (QD) Standard	Cable-Controlled Quick Detach (QD) Standard	Cable-Controlled Quick Detach (QD)/ Electronic Controls (XTC) Standard	Cable-Controlled Hydraulic Remotes Standard
Maximum Reach, Horizontal (A)	14' 1"	16' 5"	18' 1"	11' 5"
Maximum Height, Horizontal (B)	13' 2"	14' 6"	16' 1"	7' 2"
Maximum Height, Horizontal (C)	13' 5"	15' 9"	17' 5"	5' 7"
Maximum Height, Vertical (D)	13' 9"	20' 8"	22' 4"	10' 2"
Maximum Depth, 45°	5' 4"	7' 3"	8' 2"	
Lightbar Kit	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

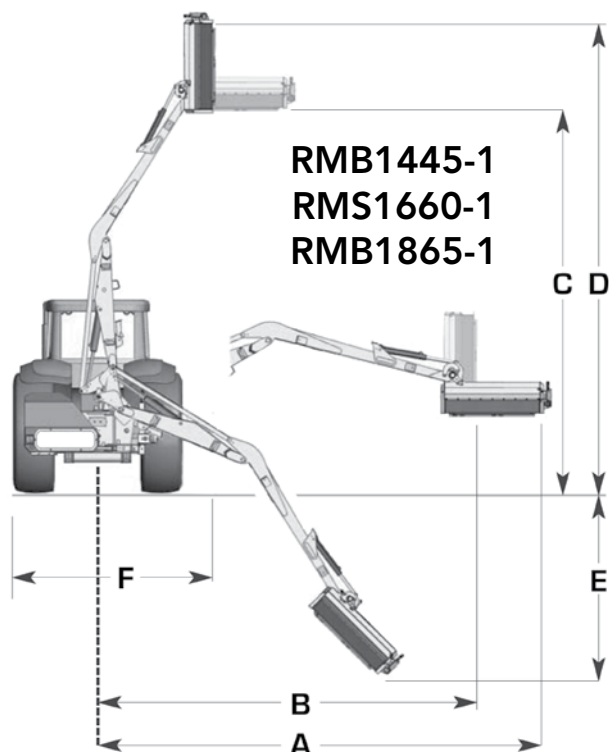
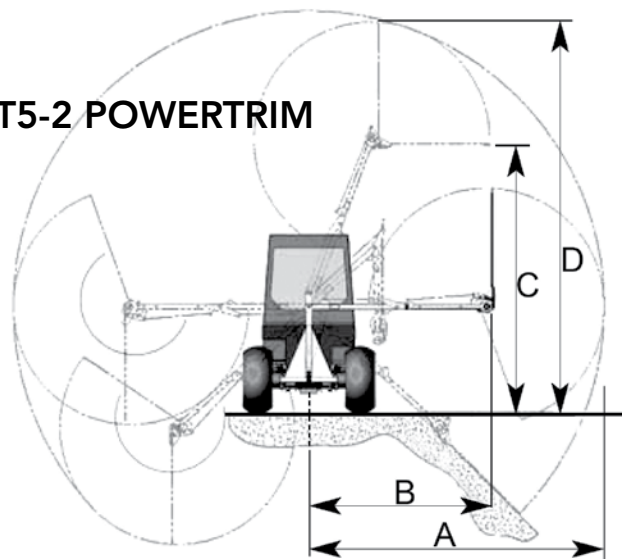
NOTICE:

RMB Series mowers are to be used only on tractors equipped with cabs. For rotary mower heads, protective screen material must be installed.

HOW TO ORDER:

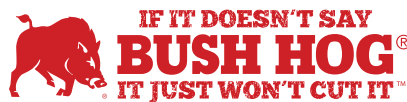
To receive a complete cutter, for RMB models you must include a basic unit and the appropriate head option(s) from Group 2, 3 or 4 in the ordering section. For the PT5 model, make your basic unit selection, which comes standard with a sickle bar head. No head selection is necessary. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the Options list.

Freight NOT included in list price

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**PT5-2 POWERTRIM**

HEAD SELECTION CHART

FLAIL HEAD	RMB1445-1	RMB1660-1	RMB1865-1	PT5-2 POWERTRIM
Minimum Tractor HP/Weight	45 hp/4,410 lbs.	60 hp/6,614 lbs.	65 hp/7,716 lbs.	<i>Not Available For Use On This Model</i>
Rotor/Knife	Super Cut/Universal	Super Cut/F91 Competition or Multi-Cut Competition	Super Cut/F91 Competition or Multi-Cut Competition	NA
Typical Application	Grass, Light Brush	Hedge Cutting, Grass	Hedge Cutting, Grass	NA
Cutting Capacity	1" Diameter	1-1/2" Diameter	2" Diameter	NA
Cutting Width	39"	47"	47"	NA
ROTARY HEAD	RMB1445-1	RMB1660-1	RMB1865-1	PT5-2 POWERTRIM
Minimum Tractor HP/Weight	<i>Not Available For Use On This Model</i>	85 hp/7,614 lbs.	85 hp/8,716 lbs.	<i>Not Available For Use On This Model</i>
Typical Application	NA	Grass/Brush	Grass/Brush	NA
Cutting Capacity	NA	4" Diameter	4" Diameter	NA
Cutting Width	NA	60"	60"	NA
CUTTER BAR	RMB1445 (Only)	RMB1660	RMB1865-1/1865E-1	PT5-2 POWERTRIM (Sickle Bar Standard)
Minimum Tractor HP/Weight	45 hp/4,410 lbs.	60 hp/6,614 lbs.	65 hp/7,716 lbs.	15 hp/1,212 lbs.
Cutter Type	Sickle Bar	Sickle Bar	Sickle Bar	Sickle Bar
Cutting Capacity	1-1/4" Diameter	1-1/4" Diameter	1-1/4" Diameter	3/4" Diameter
Cutting Width	59"	59"	59"	59"


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

REAR-MOUNTED BOOM MOWER SERIES ROTARY CUTTER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt. Includes Flail Head	List Price (\$US)
RMB1445-1	RMB 1445 Rear-Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Quick Detach Cable Controls and Light Kit	1,220 lbs.	\$16,767
RMB1660-1	RMB 1660 Rear-Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Quick Detach Cable Controls and Light Kit	2,403 lbs.	\$20,349
RMB1865-1	RMB 1865 Rear-Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Quick Detach Cable Controls and Light Kit	2,470 lbs.	\$22,174
RMB1865E-1	RMB 1865E (Electronic Controls) Rear-Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Quick Detach Cable Controls and Light Kit	2,470 lbs.	\$25,826
PT5-2	Powertrim Rear-Mounted Boom Series with Flow Control Valve Kit, Sickle Bar Head and One Set of Hydraulic Remotes	415 lbs.	\$11,644

GROUP 2 ROTARY HEAD SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<u>RMB1660-1, RMB1865-1, RMB1865E-1</u>			
50071277	Rotary Head, 5/8" x 6" Blades, 60" Wide Cut, 4" Capacity (Includes Buzzer Kit)	915 lbs.	\$10,455

For rotary head, protective screen materials supplied must be installed.

GROUP 3 FLAIL HEAD SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<u>RMB1445-1</u>			
50071904	Supercut Compact Flailhead, Universal Knives, 39" Wide Cut, 1" Capacity	309 lbs.	\$5,555
<u>RMB1660-1, RMB1865-1, RMB1865E-1</u>			
50068497	Supercut Flailhead, Competition Knives, 47" Wide Cut, 1.5" Capacity	520 lbs.	\$7,232
50068498	Multicut Flailhead, Competition Knives, 47" Wide Cut, 2" Capacity	712 lbs.	\$8,639

GROUP 4 CUTTER BAR SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<u>RMB1445-1</u>			
50068394	Sheartrim Cutter Bar, 59" Wide Cut, 1.25" Capacity	143 lbs.	\$6,462
<u>RMB1660-1, RMB1865-1, RMB1865E-1</u>			
50068397	Sheartrim Cutter Bar, 59" Wide Cut, 1.25" Capacity	143 lbs.	\$6,853

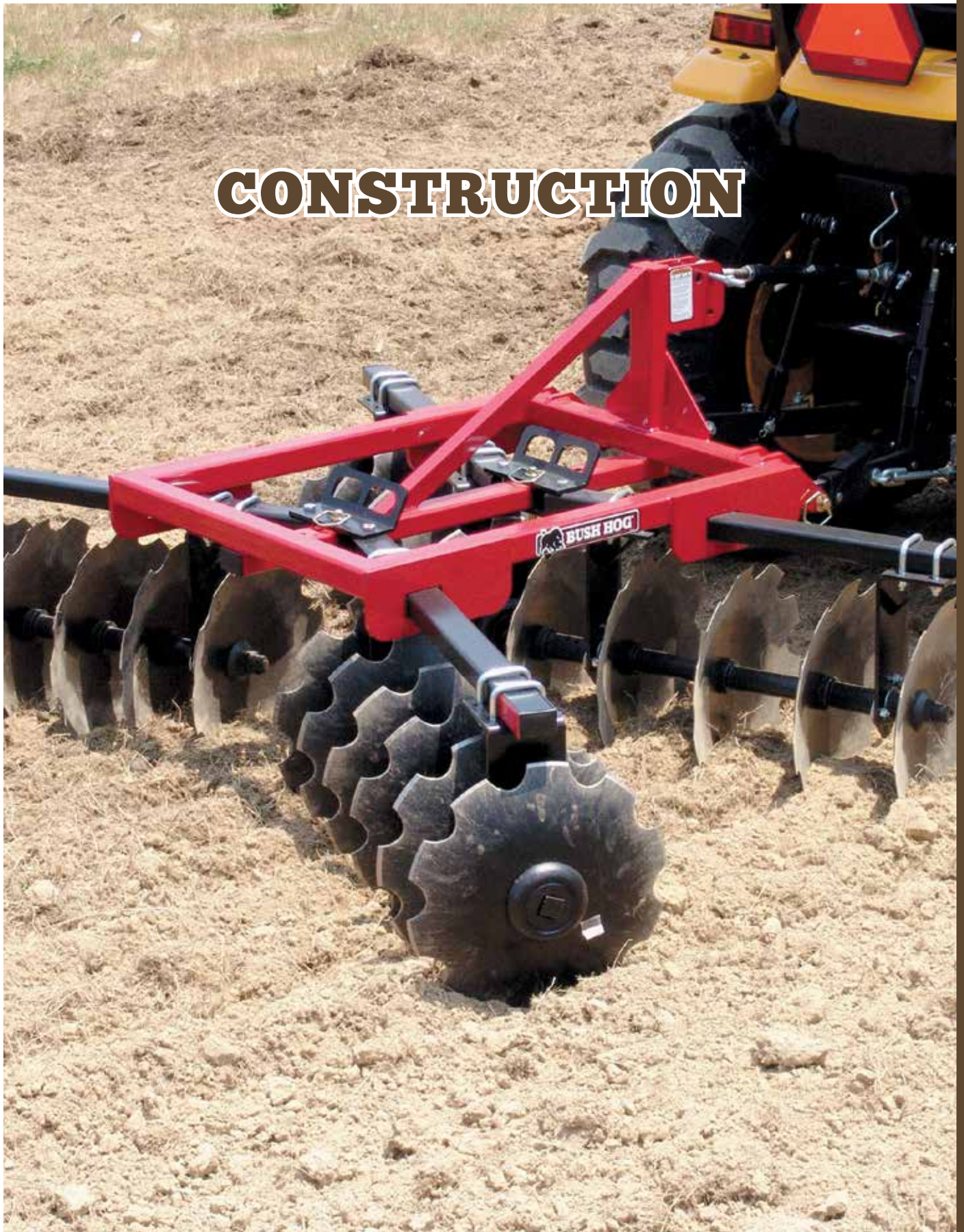
OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
<u>PT5-2</u>		
8130059	Closed Center Conversion Kit	Order Through Service Parts
<u>RMB1445-1</u>		
50081252	Lift Float Kit	\$585
<u>RMB1660-1, RMB1865-1, RMB1865E-1</u>		
50068500	Lift Float Kit	\$609
50068502	Skid Kit (Supercut Flailhead)	\$561
50068503	Skid Kit (Multicut Flailhead)	\$461
21604.02	Side Wheel Kit (For use with Rotary Head Only)	\$426
8402928	Buzzer Kit (For use with Rotary Head only; Serial Number M175799 and lower)	Order Through Service Parts



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

CONSTRUCTION



CONSTRUCTION

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


DSP SERIES PULL DIRT SCRAPER

MODEL	DSP8	DSP10	DSP12
Cutting Width	70" to 125"	70" to 125"	70" to 125"
Horsepower Rating	97"	121"	145"
Transport Width	96-3/16 "	120-3/16 "	144-3/16 "
Working Width	1-3/4 Cu. Yds.	2-1/4 Cu. Yds.	2-3/4 Cu. Yds.
Capacity	1,525 lbs. (Tilt Axle)	1,645 lbs. (Tilt Axle)	1,700 lbs. (Tilt Axle)
Weight with Weight Box (Without Material in Weight Box)	1,405 lbs. (No Tilt Axle)	1,525 lbs. (No Tilt Axle)	1,580 lbs. (No Tilt Axle)
Maximum Weight of Material in Weight Box	760 lbs.	760 lbs.	760 lbs.
Depth of Box	39"	39"	39"
Maximum Cutting Depth	5" Below Grade	5" Below Grade	5" Below Grade
Dump Clearance	21"	21"	21"
Maximum Tilt Depth to the Right	7"	7-5/8 "	8-1/4 "
Maximum Tilt Angle	3-1/2°	3-1/2°	3-1/2°
Tongue Construction	4" x 4" x 1/4" Tubing		
Side Plate Construction	3/8" x 24-5/16 " High x 39-3/4 " Deep		
Moldboard Construction	1/4" x 24-1/4 " High When Formed		
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible and Replaceable		
Cutting Edge Reinforcement	3" x 3" x 5/16" Angle Plus a 1/4" Moldboard = 9/16" at the Cutting Edge		
Tires	New 9.5L x 15 8-Ply Rib TL on 5-Bolt Rim with 5.5" Bolt Center		
Maximum Transport Speed	20 mph	20 mph	20 mph
Lift Cylinder	3-1/2 " x 8" ASAE	3-1/2 " x 8" ASAE	3-1/2 " x 8" ASAE
Tilt Cylinder	3-1/2 " x 8" ASAE	3-1/2 " x 8" ASAE	3-1/2 " x 8" ASAE

HOW TO ORDER:

The DSP Series Dirt Scraper is available as a pull-type implement only. To receive a complete unit, you must indicate your choice of basic unit, including your choice of model color from the chart above, and make a selection from Group 2 Tilt Preference Selection. Additional equipment may be selected from the Options Section at the bottom of the next page. Each unit selected from this ordering page is shipped in one crate with the tongue, tailwheels and options to be assembled by the dealer.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

DSP SERIES PULL DIRT SCRAPER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
DSP8-01	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Bush Hog Red, 8'	\$3,049
DSP8-03	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, John Deere Green, 8'	\$3,049
DSP8-05	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Kubota Orange, 8'	\$3,049
DSP8-14	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, New Holland Blue, 8'	\$3,049
DSP8-16	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Caterpillar Yellow, 8'	\$3,049
DSP10-01	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Bush Hog Red, 10'	\$3,585
DSP10-03	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, John Deere Green, 10'	\$3,585
DSP10-05	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Kubota Orange, 10'	\$3,585
DSP10-14	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, New Holland Blue, 10'	\$3,585
DSP10-16	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Caterpillar Yellow, 10'	\$3,585
DSP12-01	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Bush Hog Red, 12'	\$4,134
DSP12-03	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, John Deere Green, 12'	\$4,134
DSP12-05	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Kubota Orange, 12'	\$4,134
DSP12-14	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, New Holland Blue, 12'	\$4,134
DSP12-16	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, Caterpillar Yellow, 12'	\$4,134

GROUP 2 TILT PREFERENCE SELECTION (Must Choose One)

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50072337	Fixed Gauge Wheel Bundle	\$1,833
50074713	Hydraulic Tilt Bundle (DSP8 Series Only)	\$2,331
50072336	Hydraulic Tilt Bundle (DSP10 Series, DSP12 Series)	\$2,331

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50074757	Weight Box, No Weights Included (DSP8 Series Only)	\$330
50072350	Weight Box, No Weights Included (DSP10 Series, DSP12 Series)	\$343

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


PHD SERIES POST HOLE DIGGER

MODEL	PHD2401	PHD2402	PHD2403
Usage Type	Utility	Agricultural	Industrial
Input RPM	540	540	540
Auger RPM	180	170	135
Gear Ratio	3.00:1	3.18:1	4.00:1
Maximum Digging Depth	42" Standard 48" HD	42" Standard 48" HD	42" Standard 48" HD
Hitch	ASAE Category 1	ASAE Category 1 & 2	ASAE Category 1 & 2
Component Protection	Shear Bolt	Shear Bolt	Shear Bolt
Output Shaft	2" Diameter	2" Diameter	2" Diameter
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 1	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3
Yoke	2-7/8 " Tubing	2-7/8 " Tubing	3" Tubing
Boom	2-7/8 " Tubing	3-1/2 " Tubing	3-1/2 " Tubing With Reinforcing Hitch Rib
Maximum PTO HP	45	65	95
Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.			

NOTICE:

Category 2 conversion bushings are not supplied with PHD2402 and PHD2403 models.

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete unit, select a model from the Base Unit section and an auger from Group 2 of the ordering section on the next page. Price of a complete unit is the list price for the base unit plus the list price for the auger selected. Optional desired equipment for these units may be selected from the Options list in the ordering section.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

PHD2401, PHD2402, PHD2403 POST HOLE DIGGER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PHD2401	PHD Series Utility Post Hole Digger	160 lbs.	\$1,163
PHD2402	PHD Series Agricultural Post Hole Digger	206 lbs.	\$1,563
PHD2403	PHD Series Industrial Post Hole Digger	210 lbs.	\$2,010

GROUP 2 TILT PREFERENCE SELECTION (Must Choose One)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
Standard Duty Augers – Fish Tail Point (Replaceable)			
50072104	6" Semi-Double Flight Auger, Standard Duty, Fish Tail Point (Replaceable), With 42" Maximum Digging Depth	22 lbs.	\$265
50072105	9" Double Flight Auger, Standard Duty, Fish Tail Point (Replaceable), With 42" Maximum Digging Depth	37 lbs.	\$319
50072106	12" Double Flight Auger, Standard Duty, Fish Tail Point (Replaceable), With 42" Maximum Digging Depth	46 lbs.	\$332

Heavy Duty Augers – Aggressor Point (Replaceable)

00780367	6" Semi-Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth	42 lbs.	\$311
00780368	9" Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth	57 lbs.	\$368
00780369	12" Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth	64 lbs.	\$389
00780371	18" Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth (May Not Be Used on PHD2401)	82 lbs.	\$549
00780372	24" Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth (May Not Be Used on PHD2401)	109 lbs.	\$642

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50072108	Parking Stand Kit for PHD 2401, PHD2402	12 lbs.	\$171
50072111	Parking Stand Kit for PHD2403	13 lbs.	\$188
50072109	Hydraulic Down Force Kit for PHD2401	39 lbs.	\$683
50072110	Hydraulic Down Force Kit for PHD2402	40 lbs.	\$683
50072112	Hydraulic Down Force Kit for PHD2403	42 lbs.	\$667
50068115	Bear Claw Auger Point Assembly, For Use on Standard Duty Augers Only		\$134
50072107	12" Auger Extension, For Use on Standard Duty Augers Only	16 lbs.	\$253
01A01030	7" Auger Extension, For Use on Heavy Duty Augers Only	4 lbs.	\$254
01A01040	14" Auger Extension, For Use on Heavy Duty Augers Only	7 lbs.	\$321

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


PHDHF FARM/RANCH SERIES POST HOLE DIGGER

MODEL	PHDHF15	PHDHF20	PHDHF30
Drive Type	Planetary with Reversible Motor	Planetary with Reversible Motor	Planetary with Reversible Motor
Output Shaft Size	2" Hex	2" Hex	2" Hex
Mount Type	Skid Steer Universal, Loader Bucket, Euro Style Quick Attach	Skid Steer Universal, Loader Bucket, Euro Style Quick Attach	Skid Steer Universal, Loader Bucket, Euro Style Quick Attach
Maximum Auger Diameter	18" (Dirt)	30" (Dirt), 9" (Rock)	36" (Dirt), 12" (Rock)
Maximum Output Torque	1,419 ft. / lbs.	1,777 ft. / lbs.	2,632 ft. / lbs.
Recommended Hydraulic Flow	6 - 15 gpm	10 - 20 gpm	15 - 30 gpm
Maximum System Pressure	3000 psi	3000 psi	3000 psi
Digging Depth	48" (Standard Auger)	48" (Standard Auger)	48" (Standard Auger)
Drive Protection	Hydraulic Relief Valve	Hydraulic Relief Valve	Hydraulic Relief Valve
Hydraulic Hoses	1/2" x 108" (Included)	1/2" x 108" (Included)	1/2" x 108" (Included)
Two-Year Limited Warranty.			

NOTICE:

PHDHF Series diggers are "Farm/Ranch" type, designed for use with tractor front end loaders or small skid steer loaders. Mounting brackets with frames offset to the right are designed for use on a tractor front end loader to provide visibility of the auger.

HOW TO ORDER:

The PHDHF Series digger is priced as a basic unit with a choice of mounting kit bundle, auger, and options. In order to receive a complete unit, you must specify the basic unit, your selection of mounting kit from Group 2, and selection of auger from Group 3. Hydraulic hose is included. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the Options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

PHDHF FARM/RANCH SERIES POST HOLE DIGGER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PHDHF15	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 6 - 15 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 1,419 ft/lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3,000 psi)	130 lbs.	\$2,252
PHDHF20	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 10 - 20 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 1,777 ft/lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3,000 psi)	130 lbs.	\$2,272
PHDHF30	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 15 - 30 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 2,623 ft/lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3,000 psi)	130 lbs.	\$2,469

GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50074571	Universal Skid Steer Frame with Centered Hitch	146 lbs.	\$565
00776623	Front End Loader Mounting Bracket*	75 lbs.	\$399
50074572	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach Frame (Offset to Right 15")**	146 lbs.	\$565
50074573	Euro Style Quick Attach Front End Loader Frame (Offset to Right 15")**	142 lbs.	\$632

* Requires drilling two holes in bucket. (Hoses not included.)

** Mounting brackets with frames offset to the right are designed for use on a tractor front end loader to provide visibility of the auger.

GROUP 3 AUGER SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HSDA Augers (Soil, Clay, Loose Rock), 48" Long			
00789048	6" Auger	68 lbs.	\$332
00789049	9" Auger	69 lbs.	\$471
00789050	12" Auger	108 lbs.	\$534
00789051	18" Auger	159 lbs.	\$792
00789052	24" Auger (PHDHF30 Only)	245 lbs.	\$999
00789053	30" Auger (PHDHF30 Only)	303 lbs.	\$1,305
00789054	36" Auger (PHDHF30 Only)	333 lbs.	\$1,605
00789055	9" x 18" Tree Auger	136 lbs.	\$860
00789056	12" x 24" Tree Auger	287 lbs.	\$927
00789057	18" x 36" Tree Auger (PHDHF30 Only)	322 lbs.	\$1,574

Note: Augers 18" and greater will incur a separate freight charge of \$52.

T-Post Puff Auger (Soil, Clay, Compacted Soil)

00776653	2" Auger	25 lbs.	\$482
----------	----------	---------	-------

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00776654	24" Variable Length Auger Extension	33 lbs.	\$311
00776655	48" Variable Length Auger Extension	57 lbs.	\$518
00785968	Auger Adapter, 2" Hex (Female) to 2" Round (Male) (Bush Hog)	15 lbs.	\$259
00786085	Auger Adapter, 2" Round (Female) to 2" Hex (Male) (3/4" Hole)	14 lbs.	\$259
00768105	Hydraulic Hose Kit for Bolt-on Bucket Mount Kit (Hoses are 25' Long) (Dealer Installed)	25 lbs.	\$440

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


PHDHC CONSTRUCTION/CONTRACTOR SERIES POST HOLE DIGGER

MODEL	PHDHC15	PHDHC20	PHDHC30
Drive Type	Planetary with Reversible Motor	Planetary with Reversible Motor	Planetary with Reversible Motor
Output Shaft Size	2" Hex	2" Hex	2" Hex
Mount Type	Skid Steer Universal, Backhoe, Mini Excavator	Skid Steer Universal, Backhoe, Mini Excavator	Skid Steer Universal, Backhoe, Mini Excavator
Maximum Auger Diameter	30" (Dirt), 24" (Rock)	36" (Dirt, Rock)	36" (Dirt, Rock)
Maximum Output Torque	2,008 ft. / lbs.	2,937 ft. / lbs.	3,582 ft. / lbs.
Recommended Hydraulic Flow	10 - 20 gpm	15 - 30 gpm	20 - 35 gpm
Maximum System Pressure	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	3,000 psi
Digging Depth	48"	48"	48"
Drive Protection	Hydraulic Relief Valve	Hydraulic Relief Valve	Hydraulic Relief Valve
Hydraulic Hoses	1/2" x 108"	1/2" x 108"	1/2" x 108"
Five-Year Limited Warranty.			

NOTICE:

PHDHC Series diggers are "Construction/Contractor" type, designed for use with skid steer loaders, tractor loader backhoes, and mini-excavators.

HOW TO ORDER:

The PHDHC Series digger is priced as a basic unit with a choice of mounting kit bundle, auger, and options. In order to receive a complete unit, you must specify the basic unit, your selection of mounting kit from Group 2, and selection of auger from Group 3. Additional equipment may be added to your order by making your selection from the Options list.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

PHDHC CONSTRUCTION/CONTRACTOR SERIES POST HOLE DIGGER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PHDHC20	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 10 - 20 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 2,008 ft/lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3,000 psi)	211 lbs.	\$2,981
PHDHC30	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 15 - 30 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 2,937 ft/lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3,000 psi)	211 lbs.	\$3,142
PHDHC35	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 20 - 35 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 3,582 ft/lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3,000 psi)	211 lbs.	\$3,400

GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
Skid Steer			
50074571	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach Frame with Centered Hitch	146 lbs.	\$565
50074572	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach Frame (Offset to Right 15")	146 lbs.	\$565
Backhoe and Mini-Excavator (See instructions at end of Ordering Section)			
00776624	Mounting Kit for Case 580, 580E, 580SE	32 lbs.	\$394
00776625	Mounting Kit for Case 780	32 lbs.	\$394
00776626	Mounting Kit for Ford CL55, 555 Series; Deere 12, B, C; 410A, B, C, D; 9300, 9305, 210C, 300B, D; 310A, B, C, D, E; 500C, 510B, 510C	32 lbs.	\$394
00776627	Mounting Kit for JCB 1400B, 1500, 215, 217, 214	32 lbs.	\$394
00776628	Mounting Kit for Deere 510; 710B, C, D	32 lbs.	\$394
00776629	Mounting Kit for Deere 9450, 9550, 401C	32 lbs.	\$394
00776630	Mounting Kit for Deere 310SE, 410E	32 lbs.	\$394
00776631	Mounting Kit for Cat 410, 416, 426	32 lbs.	\$394
00788379	Mounting Kit for Kubota KX91	32 lbs.	\$394

*Mounting brackets with frames offset to the right are designed for use on a tractor front end loader to provide visibility of the auger.

Case, Ford, JCB, John Deere, and CAT are trade names and/or registered trademarks which are the intellectual property of the entity listed or of the entity's successor(s). These names are used only to clarify the identification of skid steer loaders.

If mounting to a tractor front end loader, use mounting kits shown in PHDHF Series price sheets. Mounting kits for most backhoe and excavator models are available. See instructions at the end of this ordering section for backhoe or excavator models not listed above.

PHDHC Series Post Hole Diggers Continued on Next Page


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

PHDHC SERIES POST HOLE DIGGER *Continued*

GROUP 3 AUGER SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
T-Post Puff Auger (Solid Rock)			
00776653	2" Auger	25 lbs.	\$482
HSDA AUGERS (Soil, Clay, Loose Rock)			
00789048	6" Auger	68 lbs.	\$332
00789049	9" Auger	69 lbs.	\$471
00789050	12" Auger	108 lbs.	\$534
00789051	18" Auger	159 lbs.	\$792
00789052	24" Auger	245 lbs.	\$999
00789053	30" Auger	303 lbs.	\$1,305
00789054	36" Auger	333 lbs.	\$1,605
00789055	9" x 18" Tree Auger	136 lbs.	\$860
00789056	12" x 24" Tree Auger	287 lbs.	\$927
00789057	18" x 36" Tree Auger	322 lbs.	\$1,574
HSRA AUGERS (Loose Rock, Solid Rock, Concrete)			
00776632	4-1/2" Auger	60 lbs.	\$906
00776633	6" Auger	53 lbs.	\$1,263
HRAD AUGERS (Soil, Hard Clay, Loose or Solid Rock, Concrete)			
00776644	9" Auger	102 lbs.	\$1,496
00776645	12" Auger	107 lbs.	\$1,879
00776646	18" Auger	201 lbs.	\$2,412
00776647	24" Auger	291 lbs.	\$2,769
00776648	30" Auger	340 lbs.	\$3,183
00776649	36" Auger	395 lbs.	\$3,918

OPTIONS (DEALER INSTALLED)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
00776654	24" Variable Length Auger Extension	33 lbs.	\$311
00776655	48" Variable Length Auger Extension	57 lbs.	\$518
00776656	72" Variable Length Auger Extension	80 lbs.	\$611

BACKHOE & EXCAVATOR MOUNTING BRACKET INFORMATION

(See Group 2 Mounting Kit Selection for Weight and Price)

STEP 1	Choose PHDHC Series digger that matches the hydraulic flow and pressure of the backhoe or excavator.
STEP 2	Measure the width of the backhoe or excavator dipper (outer boom section) at the connection point.
STEP 3	Measure the pin diameter required to connect the digger to the backhoe or excavator.
STEP 4	If the dipper width and pin diameter are the same as those listed in the chart below, order the part number that corresponds. If part number is not shown for the size you need, contact Bush Hog Customer Service Department with your dipper width and pin diameter information so they can determine availability.

PHDHC Series Post Hole Diggers Continued on Next Page


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

PHDHC SERIES POST HOLE DIGGER *Continued*

DIPPER WIDTH & PIN DIAMETERS FOR MOUNT KITS LISTED IN GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION			
Part Number	Dipper Width	Pin Diameter	Typical Application
00776624	10"	1-3/4"	Case 580, 580E, 580SE
00776625	8"	2-1/2"	Case 780
00776626	8"	1-3/4"	Ford CL55, 555 Series; Deere 12, B, C; 410A, B, C, D; 9300, 9305
00776627	6-3/4"	1-3/4"	JCB 1400B, 1500, 215, 217, 214
00776628	6-1/2"	1-3/4"	Deere 510, 710B, C, D
00776629	8"	1-1/2"	Deere 9450, 9550, 401C
00776630	8"	2-3/16"	Deere 310SE, 410E
00776631	10"	2"	CAT 410, 416, 426
00788379	5-1/8"	1-9/16"	Kubota KX91

AUGER SIZING CHART FOR PHDHF AND PHDHC SERIES POST HOLE DIGGERS

		Farm and Ranch						Construction					
		PHDHF15		PHDHF20		PHDHF30		PHDHC20		PHDHC30		PHDHC35	
		Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock
Approx. Wt.													
T-POST PUFF AUGER (Solid Rock)													
2" Auger	25 lbs.	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HSDA AUGERS (Soil, Clay, Loose Rock)													
6" Auger	68 lbs.	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9" Auger	69 lbs.	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12" Auger	108 lbs.	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18" Auger	159 lbs.	X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X
24" Auger	245 lbs.			X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X
30" Auger	303 lbs.			X		X		X		X	X	X	X
36" Auger	333 lbs.					X				X	X	X	X
9" x 18" Tree Auger	136 lbs.			X		X		X		X			
12" x 24" Tree Auger	287 lbs.			X		X		X		X			
18" x 36" Tree Auger	322 lbs.					X				X			
HSRA AUGERS (Loose Rock, Solid Rock, Concrete)													
4-1/2" Auger	60 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
6" Auger	53 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
HRAD AUGERS (Soil, Hard Clay, Loose or Solid Rock, Concrete)													
9" Auger	102 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
12" Auger	107 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
18" Auger	201 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
24" Auger	291 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
30" Auger	340 lbs.							X		X	X	X	X
36" Auger	395 lbs.									X	X	X	X

RETURN TO INDEX

All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
02	Bush Hog Black
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue

***** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% *******XD SERIES BACKHOE****BASE UNITS****** BASE UNITS OPERATE ON OPEN CENTRE VALVES – SEE MISC ACCESSORIES ****

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<small>** Please use Model Color Indicator behind product model number (ex. XD65C-02) **Please See P/N BFC501 under Hydraulic Accessories when ordering XD65C and XD65 model Backhoes**</small>			
XD65C	6' 4" Backhoe Base Unit	500 lbs.	\$6,590
XD65	6' 4" Backhoe Base Unit	575 lbs.	\$7,813
XD75	7' 8" Backhoe Base Unit	800 lbs.	\$9,018
XD95	9' 4" Backhoe Base Unit (5-7 GPM flow required for all XD models)	850 lbs.	\$10,657
XD95EL	11' 4" Backhoe Base Unit, extended reach Hydraulically retracted foot pedal control	1,000 lbs.	\$12,770
XD600S	6' Skid digger- std quick attach skidsteer mount Includes flat-faced couplers	375 lbs.	\$2,314

GROUP 1 TRACTOR MOUNTINGS**** VISIT WEBSITE FOR CURRENT SUBFRAME AND SKIDSTEER MOUNTING LISTS ****

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
PT300	3 Point Hitch Mount – Category 1 (Fits all models & includes turn buckle tie down except XD600S)	\$763
PT322	3 Point Hitch Mount – Category 2 (Fits XD75, and XD95 includes tie down)	\$843
SF100	Subframe Mounting Kit (See www.bushhog.com for current subframe list in backhoe section)	\$1,476

NOTE: Some tractors may require wheel spacers after subframe installation.

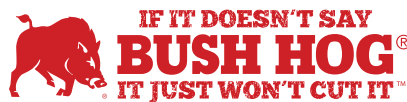
Skidsteer Mountings

SQ400	Universal Skidsteer Quick Attach Mount 35" Wide, Includes Flat Faced Couplers (Requires tie back kit)	\$1,000
SQ500	Universal Skidsteer Quick Attach Mount 44" Wide, Includes Flat Faced Couplers (Requires tie back)	\$1,235
TB100	Tie Back Kit FOR SQ400 and 500 Quick Attach (See www.bushhog.com for current mounting list)	\$474

HOW TO ORDER:

To order a complete unit you must select a base unit from the first section, select a subframe mount from Group 1, and a bucket from Group 2. Add color code to the end of selected model number.

Freight NOT included in list price


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

XD SERIES BACKHOE

GROUP 2 BUCKETS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
<u>XD65 & XD65C</u>		
BK2609	9" Bucket – XD65 – 3 teeth / Bucket Volume = .5115 cubic ft or 884 cubic in.	\$492
BK2612	12" Bucket – XD65 – 3 teeth / Bucket Volume = .6934 cubic ft or 1200 cubic in.	\$553
BK2615	15" Bucket – XD65 – 4 teeth / Bucket Volume = .8749 cubic ft or 1512 cubic in.	\$582
BK2618	18" Bucket – XD65 – 4 teeth / Bucket Volume = 1.0567 cubic ft or 1826 cubic in.	\$604
<u>XD75 & XD95, XD600S</u>		
BK2900	9" Bucket – XD65 – 3 teeth / Bucket Volume = .5115 cubic ft or 884 cubic in.	\$701
BK2120	12" Bucket- XD75 & XD95, XD600S – 3 teeth / Bucket Volume = 1.1694 cubic ft or 2020 cubic in.	\$719
BK2150	15" Bucket- XD75 & XD95, XD600S – 4 teeth / Bucket Volume = 1.4806 cubic ft or 2558 cubic in.	\$782
BK2180	18" Bucket- XD75 & XD95, XD600S – 4 teeth / Bucket Volume = 1.7912 cubic ft or 3095 cubic in.	\$816
BK2240	24" Bucket- XD75 & XD95, XD600S – 5 teeth / Bucket Volume = 2.413 cubic ft or 4169 cubic in.	\$944
BK2240D	24" Ditching Bucket (No Teeth) – XD75 & XD95, XD600S / Bucket Volume = same as above BK2240	\$868

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
<u>Backhoe Thumbs</u>		
BT5280	Clamp-on Mechanical Thumb for XD65 Backhoe	\$539
BT5290	Clamp-on Mechanical Thumb for XD75/XD95 Backhoe	\$645
BT5300	Hydraulic Thumb Kit – XD75 & XD95 – Factory installed option – foot pedal control	\$1,651
BT5310	Clamp-on Mechanical Thumb for XD600S	\$645
BT5330	Clamp-on Mechanical Thumb for XD95EL	\$645
<u>Miscellaneous Accessories</u>		
BT7240	Vertical Stabilizer Kit XD75, XD95 & XD95EL	\$925
BT7250	Operators Seat for XD65C Backhoe	\$530
BP220	Street Pad Kit for XD65C Backhoe	\$318
BT7220	Quick Change Bucket Adapter (XD75 & XD95) **may need to order pins for multiple buckets**	\$518
BT7230	Ripper Tool (XD75 & XD95)	\$505
BP210	Rubber Street Pad Kit (XD65) (Set of two)	\$223
BP230	Rubber Street Pad Kit (XD75 & XD95) (Set of two)	\$223
Z56916	Female Flat Face Coupler	\$20
Z51920	Male Flat Face Coupler	\$116
Z51919	Male Flat Face Coupler	\$72
<u>PTO Pump Kits</u>		
PTO605	PTO Hydraulic Pump Kit – 7GPM (XD65C)	\$1,430
PTO62	PTO Hydraulic Pump Kit – 7 GPM (XD65)	\$1,476
PTO72	PTO72 PTO Hydraulic Pump Kit – 7 GPM (XD75 & XD95)	\$1,476
<u>Hydraulic Accessories</u>		
BFC501	Flow Divider Kit for use on XD65C and XD65 models only when tractor hydraulics are above 8GPM	\$618
BT5360	XD65-95 Backhoe Closed Centre Kit	\$647
Z51920	Male Flat Face Coupler	\$116
Z51919	Male Flat Face Coupler	\$72
Z56918	Power Beyond Sleeve (Used to power an accessory downstream of a control valve)	\$41

NOTE: Backhoes ship from factory with male pioneer ends installed unless specified otherwise.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


*** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% ***

LG LOG GRAPPLE

3-POINT HITCH BASE UNITS

** LG LOG GRAPPLES ARE ONLY AVAILABLE IN BUSH HOG RED **

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
LG320-01	Cat I, 3 PT Hitch Log Grapple Spring Centered Rotator, 3,000 lb Lift Capacity, 6,750 lb Rotator Rating	350 lbs.	\$3,541

QUICK STEER QUICK ATTACH BASE UNITS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
LG420-01	Log Grapple, Skid Steer QA Spring Centered Rotator, 3,000 lb Lift Capacity, 6,750 lb Rotator Rating	560 lbs.	\$4,424
LG420X-01	Log Grapple, Skid Steer QA Hydraulic Rotator, 3,000 lb Lift Capacity, 6,750 lb Rotator Rating	588 lbs.	\$6,636

HOW TO ORDER:

Select model number.

Freight NOT included in list price

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
02	Bush Hog Black
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

AGR SERIES AG GRAPPLE

MODEL	AGR60	AGR72
Overall Depth	25" / Closed	25" / Closed
Overall Height	37-3/4"	37-3/4"
Overall Width	5'	6'
Useable Depth	N/A	N/A
Useable Open Height	31"	31"
Useable Width (inside end plates)	5'	6'
Roll Back Angle	N/A	N/A
Weight	372 lbs.	409 lbs.
Number of Teeth	5	5
Attachment Method	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach, Euro or John Deere	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach, Euro or John Deere
Maximum Tractor HP	40	40
Paint Color	See Paint Color Chart Above	

NOTICE:

All units, with the exception of the AGR60JD and the AGR72JD, are available in the colors in the chart above.

HOW TO ORDER:

The AGR Series Grapple is priced as a complete unit. Select your desired model from the Basic Unit Selection offered. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. **Note: The AGR60JD and the AGR72JD models are available in green only. Do not make a color selection if you are ordering either of these two models.**

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
AGR60SS-xx	Ag Grapple, Skid Steer, 60"	372 lbs.	\$2,102
AGR60E-xx	Ag Grapple, Euro, 60"	409 lbs.	\$2,209
AGR60JD	Ag Grapple, John Deere, 60"	372 lbs.	\$2,169
AGR72SS-xx	Ag Grapple, Skid Steer, 72"	409 lbs.	\$2,349
AGR72E-xx	Ag Grapple, Euro, 72"	409 lbs.	\$2,452
AGR72JD	Ag Grapple, John Deere, 72"	409 lbs.	\$2,412

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
BGR SERIES**BRGR SERIES**

BGR SERIES BUCKET GRAPPLE AND BRGR SERIES BRUSH GRAPPLE

MODEL	BGR72T	BGR84T	BGR72	BGR84	BRGR72	BRGR84
	WITH TEETH		WITHOUT TEETH			
Overall Depth	39-1/4"	39-1/4"	39-1/4"	39-1/4"	37-1/2"	37-1/2"
Overall Height	24"	24"	24"	24"	25-1/2"	25-1/2"
Overall Width	6'	7'	6'	7'	6'	7'
Useable Depth	33-3/4"	33-3/4"	33-3/4"	33-3/4"	28"	28"
Useable Open Height	45-1/2"	45-1/2"	45-1/2"	45-1/2"	46-1/2"	46-1/2"
Useable Width (inside end plates)	71"	83"	71"	83"	71"	83"
Roll Back Angle	20°	20°	20°	20°	13°	13°
Weight	907 lbs.	993 lbs.	827 lbs.	903 lbs.	702 lbs.	787 lbs.
Number of Teeth	8	9			8	10
Attachment Method	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach					
Paint Color	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black

HOW TO ORDER:

The BGR and BRGR Series Grapples are priced as complete units. Select the desired model number from the Basic Unit Selection below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BGR SERIES BUCKET GRAPPLE BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BGR72	Bucket Grapple, 72"	827 lbs.	\$4,733
BGR72T	Bucket Grapple, with Teeth, 72"	907 lbs.	\$5,146
BGR84	Bucket Grapple, 84"	903 lbs.	\$5,006
BGR84T	Bucket Grapple, with Teeth, 84"	993 lbs.	\$5,468

BRGR SERIES BRUSH GRAPPLE BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BRGR72	Brush Grapple, 72"	702 lbs.	\$4,290
BRGR84	Brush Grapple, 84"	787 lbs.	\$4,591

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


PF48 SERIES PALLET FORK

MODEL	PF48SS, PF48E, PF48JD
Over Height	41-3/8 "
Overall Width	45-5/16 "
Overall Depth	60-3/8"
Fork Size	1-1/2" x 4"
Fork Length	48"
Fork Adjustable Width	Up to 44-3/8" in Increments of 4"
Weight	387 lbs.
Max. Capacity	4,400 lbs.
Attachment Method	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach, Euro or John Deere
Color	Black

HOW TO ORDER:

The PF48 Series Pallet Fork is priced as a complete unit. Select your desired model from the Basic Unit Selection offered.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PF48SS	Pallet Fork, Skid Steer, 48"	387 lbs.	\$1,276
PF48E	Pallet Fork, Euro, 48"	387 lbs.	\$1,333
PF48JD	Pallet Fork, John Deere, 48"	387 lbs.	\$1,320

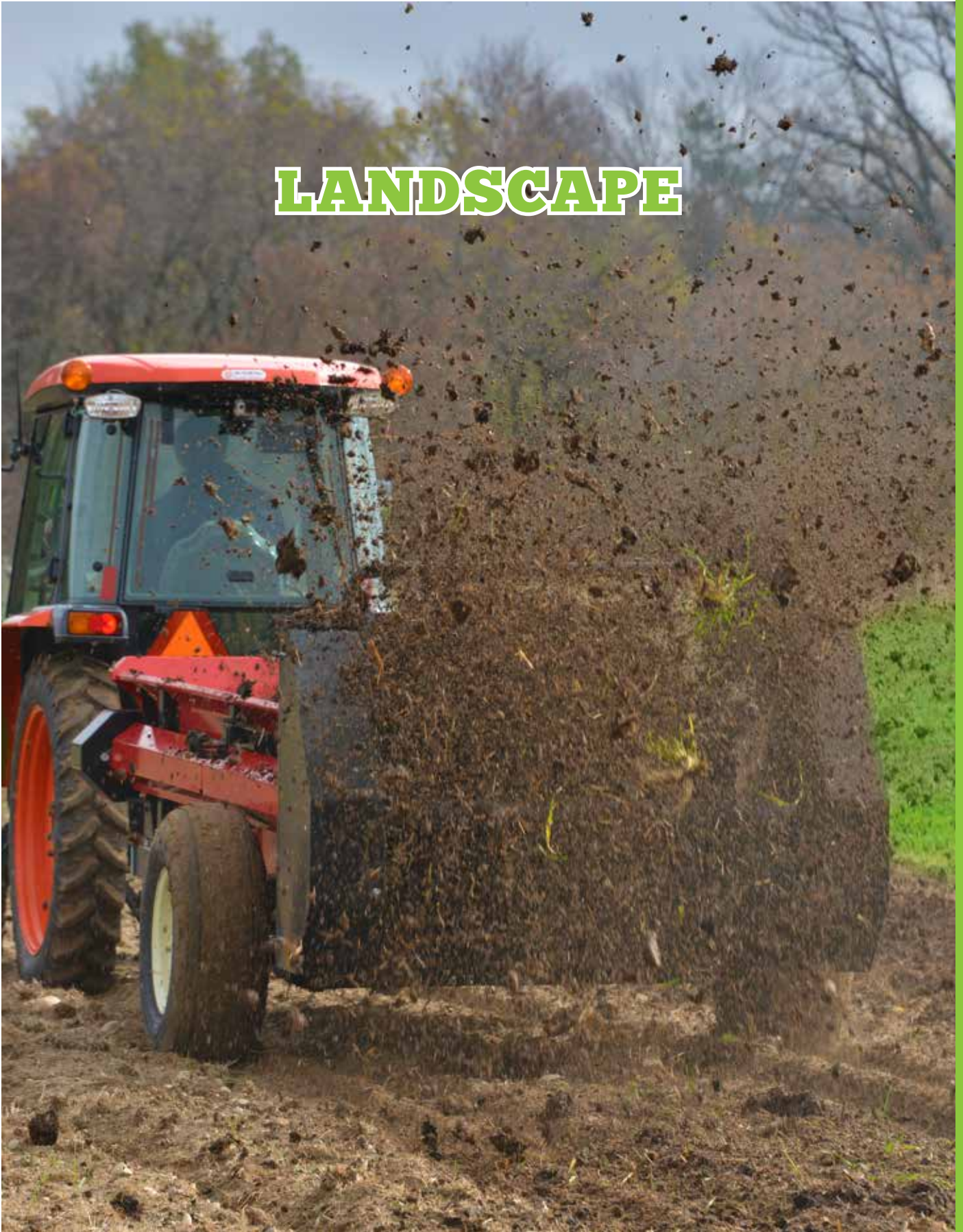


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

LANDSCAPE



LANDSCAPE

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


COMPACT SERIES
REAR BLADE


All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

CRB SERIES COMPACT REAR BLADE

MODEL	CRB48	CRB60	CRB72
Maximum Tractor HP	24	24	24
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch
Moldboard Width	48"	60"	72"
Moldboard Height	12"x 1/4"	12"x 1/4"	12"x 1/4"
Adjustment Angles	15° & 30° Forward and Reverse	15° & 30° Forward and Reverse	15° & 30° Forward and Reverse

HOW TO ORDER:

The Compact Series Rear Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CRB48-xx	Compact Series Rear Blade, 4'	136 lbs.	\$552
CRB60-xx	Compact Series Rear Blade, 5'	150 lbs.	\$590
CRB72-xx	Compact Series Rear Blade, 6'	164 lbs.	\$647

CBX SERIES COMPACT BOX BLADE

MODEL	CBX48	CBX60
Maximum Tractor HP	24	24
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch
Moldboard Width	48"	60"
Box Depth	12"	12"
Number of Scarifier Teeth	4	5
Number of Blades	(2) Blades, Bolt-On Reversible Cutting Edge	(2) Blades, Bolt-On Reversible Cutting Edge

HOW TO ORDER:

The Compact Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CBX48-xx	Compact Series Box Blade, 4'	248 lbs.	\$885
CBX60-xx	Compact Series Box Blade, 5'	258 lbs.	\$990

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

**COMPACT SERIES
LANDSCAPE RAKE**

**COMPACT SERIES
ROAD GRADER**
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

CLR SERIES COMPACT LANDSCAPE RAKE

MODEL	CLR48	CLR60
Maximum Tractor HP	24	24
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch
Rake Pivot	18° & 36°	18° & 36°
Tine Spacing	1"	1"

HOW TO ORDER:

The Compact Series Landscape Rake is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CLR48-xx	Compact Series Landscape Rake, 4'	126 lbs.	\$747
CLR60-xx	Compact Series Landscape Rake, 5'	143 lbs.	\$807

CRG SERIES COMPACT ROAD GRADER

MODEL	CRG48	CRG60
Maximum Tractor HP	24	24
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch
Side Panel Thickness	3/16"	3/16"
Front Main Beam	3" x 3" x 3/16"	3" x 3" x 3/16"
Rear Main Beam	2" x 2" x 0.1196"	2" x 2" x 0.1196"
Number of Blades	(2) Blades, Bolt-On Reversible Cutting Edge	(2) Blades, Bolt-On Reversible Cutting Edge

HOW TO ORDER:

The Compact Series Road Grader is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CRG48-xx	Compact Series Road Grader, 4'	238 lbs.	\$1,122
CRG60-xx	Compact Series Road Grader, 5'	297 lbs.	\$1,184

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**All models are available in the colors below:**

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

COMPACT SERIES PLUGGER & AERATOR

MODEL	CPG48	CPG60	CAR48	CAR60
Overall Width	49-7/8"	62-1/4"	49-7/8"	62 1/4"
Working Width	43-11/16"	56-1/4"	44-15/16"	57 3/8"
Overall Depth	20-5/8"	20-5/8"	20 5/8"	20 5/8"
Weight	166 lbs.	199 lbs.	166 lbs.	199 lbs.
Number of Spoons/knives	32	40	120	150
Number of Hubs	4	5	4	5
Spoon/Knife Spacing	6"	6"	3-15/16"	3-15/16"
Axle	1-1/4"	1 1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"
Hitch Type	Category 1 & Quick Hitch		Category 1 & Quick Hitch	

HOW TO ORDER:

To receive a complete order for a Compact Plugger or Aerator, enter the correct model number and paint color code.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

COMPACT PLUGGER

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CPG48-xx	Compact Plugger, Lift Type, 48"	166 lbs.	\$971
CPG60-xx	Compact Plugger, Lift Type, 60"	199 lbs.	\$1,208
CPG72-xx	Compact Plugger, Lift Type, 72"	219 lbs.	\$1,445

COMPACT AERATOR

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CAR48-xx	Compact Aerator, Lift Type, 48"	166 lbs.	\$971
CAR60-xx	Compact Aerator, Lift Type, 60"	199 lbs.	\$1,208
CAR72-xx	Compact Aerator, Lift Type, 72"	219 lbs.	\$1,445

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow



35 SERIES REAR MOUNT MEDIUM BLADE

MODEL	3505	3506	3507
Maximum Tractor HP	35 (2 WD), 30 (4 WD)	35 (2 WD), 30 (4 WD)	35 (2 WD), 30 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch		
Moldboard Width	5'	6'	7'
Moldboard Height	14-1/2" x 1/4"	14-1/2" x 1/4"	14-1/2" x 1/4"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible
King Pin Diameter	1-1/4" Grade 8	1-1/4" Grade 8	1-1/4" Grade 8
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Angle Adjustment	5 Forward Positions up to 30°, 3 Reverse Positions up to 15°		

HOW TO ORDER:

The 35 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. Additional equipment for this model is listed in the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3505-xx	35 Series Utility Blade, 5'	280 lbs.	\$892
3506-xx	35 Series Utility Blade, 6'	290 lbs.	\$940
3507-xx	35 Series Utility Blade, 7'	325 lbs.	\$984

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

50 SERIES REAR MOUNT MEDIUM BLADE

MODEL	5006	5007
Maximum Tractor HP	50 (2 WD), 40 (4 WD)	50 (2 WD), 40 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	6'	7'
Moldboard Height	16" x 5/16"	16" x 5/16"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible
King Pin Diameter	1-1/4 " Grade 8	1-1/4 " Grade 8
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Offset Adjustment	23" Left or Right	23" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	5 Forward Positions up to 30°, 3 Reverse Positions up to 15°	
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard

HOW TO ORDER:

The 50 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. Additional equipment for this model is listed in the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
5006-xx	50 Series Medium Blade, 6'	390 lbs.	\$1,198
5007-xx	50 Series Medium Blade, 7'	455 lbs.	\$1,253

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50072391	Skid Shoe Kit, 35/50/70 Series Blades	\$338

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**All models are available in the colors below:**

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

70 SERIES MEDIUM DUTY BLADE

MODEL	7006	7007	7008
Maximum Tractor HP	70 (2 WD), 55 (4 WD)	70 (2 WD), 55 (4 WD)	70 (2 WD), 55 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & 2 & Quick Hitch		
Moldboard Width	6'	7'	8'
Moldboard Height	18" x 5/16"	18" x 5/16"	18" x 5/16"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible
King Pin Diameter	1-1/4 " Grade 8	1-1/4 " Grade 8	1-1/4 " Grade 8
Tilt Adjustment	5 Positions up to 30°	5 Positions up to 30°	5 Positions up to 30°
Offset Adjustment	18" Left or Right	18" Left or Right	18" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	360° Rotation, 5 Forward Positions up to 45°, 5 Reverse Positions up to 30°		
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard	Standard

HOW TO ORDER:

The 70 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. Additional equipment for this model is listed in the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
7006-xx	70 Series Medium Duty Blade, 6'	510 lbs.	\$1,738
7007-xx	70 Series Medium Duty Blade, 7'	538 lbs.	\$1,835
7008-xx	70 Series Medium Duty Blade, 6'	572 lbs.	\$1,952

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50072391	Skid Shoe Kit, 35/50/70 Series Blades		\$338
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle (For Offset Function Only)	15 lbs.	\$160
50070543	End Plate Kit, 70/91 Series Blades		\$370

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

91 SERIES MEDIUM DUTY BLADE

MODEL	9107	9108
Maximum Tractor HP	90 (2 WD), 70 (4 WD)	90 (2 WD), 70 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & 2 & Category 2 Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	7'	8'
Moldboard Height	16" x 3/8"	16" x 3/8"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible
King Pin Diameter	3"	3"
Tilt Adjustment	15° Maximum Left or Right	15° Maximum Left or Right
Offset Adjustment	20" Maximum Left or Right	20" Maximum Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	50° Maximum Left or Right, Forward or Reverse	
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard

HOW TO ORDER:

The 91 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. Your order must specify model number (including model color indicator from the chart above), three (3) blade adjustment selections*, and any desired additional equipment from the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
9107-xx	91 Series Medium Duty Blade, 7'	807 lbs.	\$2,943
9108-xx	91 Series Medium Duty Blade, 8'	827 lbs.	\$3,007

BLADE ADJUSTMENT SELECTION*

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
95839	8" Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	52 lbs.	\$543
95838	16" Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	67 lbs.	\$618
89295	8" Pin Jack Assembly	15 lbs.	\$170
89294	16" Pin Jack Assembly	37 lbs.	\$229
95841	Hose Holder Bundle		\$90

*NOTE: The tilt function requires (1) 8" selection. The angle function requires (1) 16" selection, and the offset function requires (1) 16" selection. Only (1) hose holder bundle is required, regardless of the number of hydraulic functions ordered.

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
89290	Skid Shoes	60 lbs.	\$264
50070543	End Plate Kit, 70/91 Series Blades		\$370

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


100 SERIES HEAVY DUTY BLADE

MODEL	100-08	100-09
Maximum Tractor HP	125 (2 WD), 80 (4 WD)	125 (2 WD), 80 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & 2 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	8'	9'
Moldboard Height	17" x 3/8"	17" x 3/8"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"
King Pin Diameter	3"	3"
Tilt Adjustment	15° Maximum Left or Right	15° Maximum Left or Right
Offset Adjustment	20" Maximum Left or Right	20" Maximum Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	50° Maximum Left or Right, Forward or Reverse	
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard
Hose Holder	Standard	Standard

HOW TO ORDER:

The 100 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. Your order must specify model number, three (3) blade adjustment selections*, and any desired additional equipment from the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
100-08	100 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 8', Bush Hog Red	836 lbs.	\$3,556
100-09	100 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 9', Bush Hog Red	876 lbs.	\$3,680

BLADE ADJUSTMENT SELECTION*

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
OFFSET	9150040400 Hydraulic Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	63 lbs.	\$849
	00768250 Manual Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	38 lbs.	\$316
ANGLE	9150040400 Hydraulic Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	63 lbs.	\$849
	00768250 Manual Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	38 lbs.	\$316
TILT	9150040004 Hydraulic Tilt Blade Adjustment	33 lbs.	\$575
	00768270 Manual Tilt Blade Adjustment	22 lbs.	\$275

*NOTE: Select either manual or hydraulic adjustment for each of the three functions (offset, angle and tilt).

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
0591240000	End Plates	65 lbs.	\$301
0691700000	Open Center 3-Spool Valve	Order Through Service Parts	
00759684	Valve Mounting Kit (Hose Fittings)	Order Through Service Parts	
0781300000	Selector Valve (Valve Only)	Order Through Service Parts	
00768242	Skid Shoes for 100/160/225/300 Series Blades	30 lbs.	\$389
00768321	Gauge Wheel, Hydraulic Adjustment	112 lbs.	\$1,020
00768493	Gauge Wheel, Ratchet Adjustment	143 lbs.	\$777

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

141 SERIES HEAVY DUTY BLADE

MODEL	141-08	141-09
Maximum Tractor HP	141 (2 WD), 110 (4 WD)	141 (2 WD), 110 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 2 & 3 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	8'	9'
Moldboard Height	19"	19"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"
King Pin Diameter	4"	4"
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Offset Adjustment	35" Left or Right	35" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard
Hose Holder (Front)	Standard	Standard

HOW TO ORDER:

The 141 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. Your order must specify model number, three (3) blade adjustment selections*, and any desired additional equipment from the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
14108-xx	141 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 8', Bush Hog Red	1,146 lbs.	\$4,618
14109-xx	141 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 9', Bush Hog Red	1,170 lbs.	\$4,819

BLADE ADJUSTMENT SELECTION*

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
95839	8" Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	52 lbs.	\$543
95838	16" Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	67 lbs.	\$618
89295	8" Pin Jack Assembly	15 lbs.	\$170
89294	16" Pin Jack Assembly	37 lbs.	\$229

*NOTE: The tilt function requires (1) 8" selection. The angle function requires (1) 16" selection, and the offset function requires (1) 16" selection. Only (1) hose holder bundle is required, regardless of the number of hydraulic functions ordered.

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
89290	Skid Shoes	60 lbs.	\$264
95899	End Plate Kit for 141/181 Series Blades		\$276
95841	Hose Holder Bundle		\$90

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


160 SERIES HEAVY DUTY BLADE

MODEL	160-08	160-09	160-10
Maximum Tractor HP	190 (2 WD), 160 (4 WD)	175 (2 WD), 150 (4 WD)	160 (2 WD), 135 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 2 & 3 & Quick Hitch		
Moldboard Width	8'	9'	10'
Moldboard Height	18" x 1/2"	18" x 1/2"	18" x 1/2"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"
King Pin Diameter	4"	4"	4"
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Offset Adjustment	37" Left or Right	37" Left or Right	37" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard	Standard
Hose Holder	Standard	Standard	Standard

HOW TO ORDER:

The 160 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. Your order must specify model number, three (3) blade adjustment selections*, and any desired additional equipment from the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
160-08	160 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 8', Bush Hog Red	1,339 lbs.	\$5,150
160-09BH	160 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 9', Bush Hog Red	1,449 lbs.	\$5,274
160-10	160 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 10', Bush Hog Red	1,459 lbs.	\$5,393

BLADE ADJUSTMENT SELECTION*

OFFSET	9150040400	Hydraulic Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	63 lbs.	\$849
	B69115A	Manual Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	45 lbs.	\$332
ANGLE	9150040400	Hydraulic Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	63 lbs.	\$849
	B69115A	Manual Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	45 lbs.	\$332
TILT	9150040004	Hydraulic Tilt Blade Adjustment	33 lbs.	\$575
	B69116B	Manual Tilt Blade Adjustment	28 lbs.	\$332

*NOTE: Select either manual or hydraulic adjustment for each of the three functions (offset, angle and tilt).

OPTIONS

9150052411	Dual Gauge Wheel, Hydraulic Adjustment	354 lbs.	\$1,796
0691700000	Open Center 3-Spool Valve	Order Through Service Parts	
00759684	Valve Mounting Kit (Hose Fittings)	Order Through Service Parts	
0781300000	Selector Valve (Valve Only)	Order Through Service Parts	
00768242	Skid Shoes for 100/160/225/300 Series Blades	30 lbs.	\$389
0691360000	End Plates for 160/225/300 Series Blades	58 lbs.	\$368

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**All models are available in the colors below:**

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

181 SERIES HEAVY DUTY BLADE

MODEL	181-09	181-10
Maximum Tractor HP	180 (2 WD), 140 (4 WD)	180 (2 WD), 140 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 2 & 3 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	9'	10'
Moldboard Height	18" x 1/2"	18" x 1/2"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"
King Pin Diameter	5"	5"
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Offset Adjustment	37" Left or Right	37" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard
Hose Holder (Front)	Standard	Standard

HOW TO ORDER:

The 181 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. Your order must specify model number, three (3) blade adjustment selections, and any desired additional equipment from the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
18109-xx	181 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 9', Bush Hog Red	1,589 lbs.	\$7,527
18110-xx	181 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 10', Bush Hog Red	1,613 lbs.	\$7,604

BLADE ADJUSTMENT SELECTION*

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
95839	8" Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	52 lbs.	\$543
95838	16" Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	67 lbs.	\$618
89295	8" Pin Jack Assembly	15 lbs.	\$170
89294	16" Pin Jack Assembly	37 lbs.	\$229

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
89290	Skid Shoes	60 lbs.	\$264
95899	End Plate Kit for 141/181 Series Blades		\$276
95841	Hose Holder Bundle		\$90

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


225/300 SERIES HEAVY DUTY BLADE

MODEL	225-08	225-10	225-12	300-12	300-14
Maximum Tractor HP (2WD/4WD)	250/225	225/200	175/160	NA/300dbhp	NA/250dbhp
Hitch	3-Point Category 2 & 3 & Quick Hitch			3-Point Category 3 & 4 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	8'	10'	12'	12'	14'
Moldboard Height	20" x 1/2"	20" x 1/2"	20" x 1/2"	20" x 1/2"	20" x 1/2"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"
King Pin Diameter	4-1/2 "	4-1/2 "	4-1/2 "	5"	5"
Tilt Adjustment (Hydraulic Only)	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Offset Adjustment (Hydraulic Only)	46" Left or Right	46" Left or Right	46" Left or Right	50' Left or Right	50" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment (Hydraulic Only)	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Hose Holder	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

HOW TO ORDER:

The 225 and 300 Series Rear Mounted Blades are available as a lift-type implement only. Each model is priced as a complete unit with all hydraulics included. Your order must specify model number. Any desired additional equipment may be ordered from the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
225-08	225 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 8', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	2,120 lbs.	\$10,309
225-10	225 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 10', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	2,260 lbs.	\$10,589
225-12	225 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 12', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	2,400 lbs.	\$11,003
300-12	300 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 12', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	3,463 lbs.	\$16,742
300-14	300 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 14', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	3,603 lbs.	\$17,156

OPTIONS

00761806	Dual Gauge Wheel, Hydraulic Adjustment	421 lbs.	\$2,174
0691700000	Open Center 3-Spool Valve	Order Through Service Parts	
00759684	Valve Mounting Kit (Hose Fittings)	Order Through Service Parts	
0781300000	Selector Valve (Valve Only)	Order Through Service Parts	
00768242	Skid Shoes for 100/160/225/300 Series Blades	30 lbs.	\$389
0691360000	End Plates for 160/225/300 Series Blades	58 lbs.	\$368

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**All models are available in the colors below:**

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

LLR SERIES ECONOMY LANDSCAPE RAKE

MODEL	LLR60	LLR72	LLR84
Rake Width	60"	72"	84"
Rake Height	15"	15"	15"
Hitch Type	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch		
Tractor HP	35 Maximum	35 Maximum	35 Maximum
Rake Pivot	5 Forward Positions, Up to 30°; 3 Reverse Positions, Up to 15°		
Pivot King Pin	1-1/4 "	1-1/4 "	1-1/4 "
Tine Spacing	1"	1"	1"
Tine Material	High Carbon Spring Steel		
Tine Size	5/16" x 1"	5/16" x 1"	5/16" x 1"

HOW TO ORDER:

The LLR Series Landscape Rake is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. If desired, an optional Gauge Wheel Kit may be selected from the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
LLR60-xx	LLR Economy Landscape Rake, 60"	205 lbs.	See Table Above	\$963
LLR72-xx	LLR Economy Landscape Rake, 72"	225 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,041
LLR84-xx	LLR Economy Landscape Rake, 84"	245 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,195

MLR SERIES MEDIUM DUTY LANDSCAPE RAKE

MODEL	MLR72	MLR84	MLR96
Rake Width	70"	84"	96"
Rake Height	15"	15"	15"
Hitch Type	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch		
Tractor HP	50 Maximum	50 Maximum	50 Maximum
Rake Pivot	5 Forward Positions, Up to 30°; 3 Reverse Positions, Up to 15°		
Pivot King Pin	1-1/4 "	1-1/4 "	1-1/4 "
Tine Spacing	1"	1"	1"
Tine Material	High Carbon Spring Steel		
Tine Size	5/16" x 1"	5/16" x 1"	5/16" x 1"

HOW TO ORDER:

The MLR Series Landscape Rake is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. If desired, an optional Gauge Wheel Kit may be selected from the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
MLR72-xx	MLR Medium Duty Landscape Rake, 72"	325 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,386
MLR84-xx	MLR Medium Duty Landscape Rake, 84"	345 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,475
MLR96-xx	MLR Medium Duty Landscape Rake, 96"	365 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,694

OPTIONS

50047898	Gauge Wheel Kit	20 lbs.	See Table Above	\$340
-----------------	------------------------	---------	-----------------	--------------

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**All models are available in the colors below:**

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

BBX SERIES BOX BLADE

MODEL	BBX48	BBX60	BBX65	BBX72
Working Width	48"	60"	65"	72"
Moldboard Height	15-5/8 "	15-5/8 "	15-5/8 "	15-5/8 "
Box Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"
Overall Depth	27"	27"	27"	27"
Overall Height	33"	33"	33"	33"
Overall Width	49"	61"	66"	73"
Side Sheet Thickness	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"
Scarifier Size	5/8" x 2-1/2 "	5/8" x 2-1/2 "	5/8" x 2-1/2 "	5/8" x 2-1/2 "
Number of Scarifier Teeth	4	4	5	5
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch			
Lower Hitch	Single Lug	Single Lug	Single Lug	Single Lug
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)
Number of Blades	2	2	2	2
Maximum HP Requirement	40 (2WD), 30 (4WD)			
A-Frame	Bolt-On	Bolt-On	Bolt-On	Bolt-On

HOW TO ORDER:

The BBX Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
BBX48-xx	BBX Series Box Blade, 4 Scarifiers, 48"	260 lbs.	See Table Above	\$950
BBX60-xx	BBX Series Box Blade, 4 Scarifiers, 60"	325 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,040
BBX65-xx	BBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 65"	375 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,057
BBX72-xx	BBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 72"	390 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,078

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

SBX SERIES BOX BLADE

MODEL	SBX48	SBX60	SBX65	SBX72	SBX78	SBX84
Working Width	48"	60"	65"	72"	78"	84"
Moldboard Height	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Box Depth	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"
Overall Depth	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"
Overall Height	35-1/4 "	35-1/4 "	35-1/4 "	35-1/4 "	35-1/4 "	35-1/4 "
Overall Width	49"	61"	66"	73"	78"	85"
Side Sheet Thickness	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"
Scarifier Size	3/4" x 2-1/2 "	3/4" x 2-1/2 "	3/4" x 2-1/2 "	3/4" x 2-1/2 "	3/4" x 2-1/2 "	3/4" x 2-1/2 "
Number of Scarifier Teeth	4	5	5	6	6	6
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch					
Lower Hitch	Double Lug	Double Lug	Double Lug	Single Lug	Double Lug	Double Lug
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)					
Number of Blades	2	2	2	2	2	2
Maximum HP Requirement	50 (2WD), 35 (4WD)					

HOW TO ORDER:

The SBX Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
SBX48-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 4 Scarifiers, 48"	430 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,064
SBX60-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 60"	490 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,201
SBX65-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 65"	510 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,272
SBX72-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 72"	550 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,331
SBX78-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 78"	580 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,420
SBX84-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 84"	610 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,529

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

MBX SERIES BOX BLADE

MODEL	MBX60	MBX72	MBX84	MBX96
Working Width	60"	72"	84"	96"
Moldboard Height	18"	18"	18"	18"
Box Depth	24"	24"	24"	24"
Overall Depth	29"	29"	29"	29"
Overall Height	35-1/4 "	35-1/4 "	35-1/4 "	35-1/4 "
Overall Width	61"	73"	85"	97"
Swinging Tailgate	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Side Sheet Thickness	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Scarifier Size	3/4" x 2-1/2 "	3/4" x 2-1/2 "	3/4" x 2-1/2 "	3/4" x 2-1/2 "
Number of Scarifier Teeth	5	6	6	6
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 & 2 & Quick Hitch			
Lower Hitch	Triple Lug	Triple Lug	Triple Lug	Triple Lug
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)
Number of Blades	2	2	2	2
Maximum HP Requirement	65 (2WD), 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD), 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD), 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD), 55 (4WD)

HOW TO ORDER:

The MBX Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
MBX60-xx	MBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 60"	580 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,435
MBX72-xx	MBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 72"	640 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,699
MBX84-xx	MBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 84"	710 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,990
MBX96-xx	MBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 96"	790 lbs.	See Table Above	\$2,237

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**RBX SERIES****RO SERIES**

RBX SERIES RETRACTABLE SHANK BOX BLADE

MODEL	RBX720	RBX780	RBX840
Working Width	72"	65"	84"
Number of Scarifiers	6	5	5
Cutting Edge	Reversible 1/2" x 6", Heat Treated		
Points & Shanks	Replaceable	Replaceable	Replaceable
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 & 2, Quick Hitch		
Maximum HP Requirement	65 (2WD), 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD), 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD), 55 (4WD)

HOW TO ORDER:

The RBX Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model from the Basic Unit Selection below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
RBX720	RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade, 72"	829 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	\$3,573
RBX780	RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade, 78"	890 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	\$3,850
RBX840	RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade, 84"	957 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	\$4,120

RO SERIES ROLL-OVER BOX BLADE

MODEL	RO-600	RO-650	RO-720	RO-840
Working Width	60"	65"	72"	84"
Number of Scarifiers	5	5	6	6
Cutting Edge	Reversible 1/2" x 6", Heat Treated			
Points & Shanks	Replaceable	Replaceable	Replaceable	Replaceable
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch			
Maximum HP Requirement	60 (2WD), 45 (4WD)	60 (2WD), 45 (4WD)	60 (2WD), 45 (4WD)	60 (2WD), 45 (4WD)

HOW TO ORDER:

The RO Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled, with the exception of the handle. Indicate your choice of model from the Basic Unit Selection below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
RO-600	RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade, 60"	630 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	\$2,490
RO-650	RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade, 65"	680 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	\$2,705
RO-720	RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade, 72"	710 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	\$2,891
RO-840	RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade, 84"	780 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	\$3,308

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow



RG SERIES ROAD GRADER

MODEL	RG60	RG72	RG84
Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch		
Recommended HP	50 (2WD), 40 (FWA)	50 (2WD), 40 (FWA)	50 (2WD), 40 (FWA)
Working Width	60"	72"	84"
Side Panel Thickness	3/16"	3/16"	3/16"
Front Main Beam Construction	4" x 4" x 5/16" Wall		
Rear Beam Construction	2-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 3/16" Wall		
Skid Shoe Construction	3/8" x 2-1/2" x 3/16" Long		
Scarifier Shanks	Three-Position Shanks with Dimpled-On Hardened Tips		
Number of Scarifier Shanks	4	6	8
Cutting Edges	(Two) 1/2" x 6" Bolt-On, Replaceable and Reversible Heat-Treated Blades		

HOW TO ORDER:

The RG Series Road Grader is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
RG60-xx	RG Series Road Grader, 60"	500 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,706
RG72-xx	RG Series Road Grader, 72"	571 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,851
RG84-xx	RG Series Road Grader, 84"	642 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,988

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
DEDUCT4SHANK	Deduct (4) Shanks, RG 60 Models	-\$97
DEDUCT6SHANK	Deduct (6) Shanks, RG72 and RG84 Models	-\$142

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow



HDRG SERIES HEAVY DUTY ROAD GRADER

MODEL	HDRG84	HDRG96
Hitch	3-Point Category 1 & 2	
Maximum Recommended HP	90 (2WD), 70 (4WD)	90 (2WD), 70 (4WD)
Working Width	84"	96"
Side Panel Thickness	3/16"	3/16"
Front Main Beam Construction	4" x 4" x 3/8"	
Rear Beam Construction	4" x 4" x 1/4"	
Skid Shoe Construction	1/2" x 2-1/2"	
Scarifier Shanks	Four Position Shanks with Hardened Tips	
Number of Scarifier Shanks	6	8
Cutting Edges	1/2" x 6" Bolt on Replaceable & Reversible Heat Treated Blades	

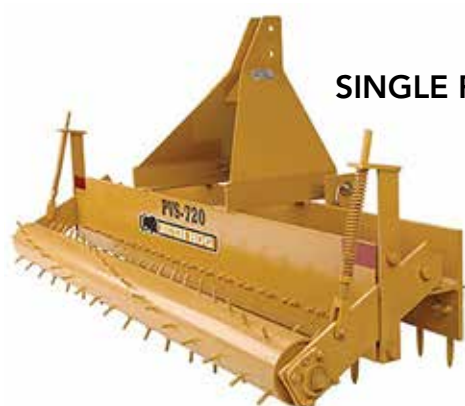
HOW TO ORDER:

The HDRG Series Road Grader is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
HDRG84-xx	Heavy Duty Road Grader, 84"	750 lbs.	See Table Above	\$2,475
HDRG96-xx	Heavy Duty Road Grader, 96"	828 lbs.	See Table Above	\$2,872

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**SINGLE ROLL****DOUBLE ROLL**

PV SERIES PULVERIZER

MODEL	PVB (Bar Shank) Series	PVS (Spike Shank) Series
A-Frame	Heavy Duty Solid	
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Heavy Duty Double Strap	
Shank	Bar, Reversible	Spike, Non-Reversible
Working Width	60" - 84"	60" - 84"
Roller Bearing	1"	1"
Rear Roller	Hinged	Hinged
Number of Rollers	(1) Single Roll, (2) Double Roll	(1) Single Roll, (2) Double Roll
Independent Spring Tension	Yes	Yes
Spikes on Roller	No	1-1/4"
Maximum Tractor HP	60 PTO	60 PTO
One-Year Limited Warranty.		

HOW TO ORDER:

The PV Series Pulverizer is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Select the desired model from the ordering section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

SINGLE ROLL PULVERIZER – BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PVB-600	PVB Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	530 lbs.	\$1,931
PVB-660	PVB Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 66", Caterpillar Yellow	560 lbs.	\$2,111
PVB-720	PVB Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	590 lbs.	\$2,311
PVB-840	PVB Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 84", Caterpillar Yellow	650 lbs.	\$2,754
PVS-600	PVS Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	530 lbs.	\$1,931
PVS-660	PVS Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 66", Caterpillar Yellow	560 lbs.	\$2,111
PVS-720	PVS Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	590 lbs.	\$2,311
PVS-840	PVS Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 84", Caterpillar Yellow	650 lbs.	\$2,754

DOUBLE ROLL PULVERIZER – BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PVB-602	PVB Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	640 lbs.	\$2,439
PVB-662	PVB Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 66", Caterpillar Yellow	680 lbs.	\$2,631
PVB-722	PVB Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	720 lbs.	\$2,978
PVB-842	PVB Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 84", Caterpillar Yellow	790 lbs.	\$3,490
PVS-602	PVS Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	640 lbs.	\$2,439
PVS-662	PVS Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 66", Caterpillar Yellow	680 lbs.	\$2,631
PVS-722	PVS Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	720 lbs.	\$2,978
PVS-842	PVS Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 84", Caterpillar Yellow	790 lbs.	\$3,490

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

PG SERIES



MPG SERIES



PG & MPG SERIES PLUGGERS | CORE-TYPE & SLICING AERATORS

MODEL	PG-600	PG-720	MPG-600	MPG-720
Working Width	60"	72"	60"	72"
Shaft	1-1/4 "	1-1/4 "	1-1/4 "	1-1/4 "
Sleeves	Greaseable	Greaseable	Greaseable	Greaseable
Spoons	3/4" Hard Spoons With Closed Design		3/4" Hard Spoons With Closed Design	
Number of Hubs	8	10	10	12
Number of Spoons	64	80	80	96
Number of Slicing Knives	32	40	40	48
Weight Box	Heavy Duty Steel Weight Rack			
Hitch	(Lift) ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch			
Maximum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)	60 (PTO)	60 (PTO)	60 (PTO)
One-Year Limited Warranty.				

HOW TO ORDER:

The Plugger Series Core Type Aerator is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Select the desired model from the ordering section below. Optional Slicing Knife, available for all models, may be selected from the Options list.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

PG SERIES PLUGGER – BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PG-600	PG Series Plugger, 8 Hubs, 64 Spoons, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	350 lbs.	\$3,433
PG-720	PG Series Plugger, 10 Hubs, 80 Spoons, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	390 lbs.	\$3,891

MPG SERIES PLUGGER – BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
MPG-600	MPG Series Plugger, 10 Hubs, 80 Spoons, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	460 lbs.	\$3,588
MPG-720	MPG Series Plugger, 12 Hubs, 96 Spoons, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	500 lbs.	\$4,101

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
95159	Slicing Knives (To receive a complete unit with Slicing Knives instead of Spoons, add Part Number 95159 to your order)	NC

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


FSP SERIES FERTILIZER SPREADER

MODEL	FSP-500	FSP-800
Hitch	3-Pt ASAE Cat 1 (Not QH)	3-Pt ASAE Cat 1 (Not QH)
Hopper	Polyethylene	Polyethylene
Hopper Capacity	500 lbs.	800 lbs.
Distribution Fins	Electroplated	Electroplated
Distribution	Spin	Spin
Frame	Heavy Tube, Powder Coat Paint	Heavy Tube, Powder Coat Paint
PTO Speed	540	540
Spread Swath	Approx. 49'	Approx. 49'

HOW TO ORDER:

The FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader is priced as a complete unit. These units are available in multiples of two (2) only.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
FSP-500	FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader, 3-Pt Hitch, 500 lb. Hopper Capacity	123 lbs.	each \$836
FSP-800	FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader, 3-Pt Hitch, 800 lb. Hopper Capacity	128 lbs.	each \$896

NOTE: Must be ordered in multiples of two (Models can be mixed).

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**All models are available in the colors below:**

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
34	Grey

***** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% *******MANURE SPREADER****HOW TO ORDER:**

Select a model number and be sure to add a color code to the end.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION**** Please use Model Color Indicator behind product model number (ex. MS500G-03)**

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
GROUND DRIVE MANURE SPREADERS		
MS250G	25 Bushel capacity, ground drive, 3 speed apron drive, poly floor, full length frame, no jack	\$4,119
MS500G	50 bushel capacity, ground drive, 3 speed apron drive, poly floor, full length frame, with jack stand	\$6,100
MS800G	80 bushel capacity, ground drive, 3 speed apron drive, poly floor, full length frame, with jack stand	\$6,684
PTO DRIVE MANURE SPREADERS		
MS500P	50 bushel capacity, PTO drive, 3 speed apron drive, poly floor, full length frame, with jack stand	\$6,100
MS800P	80 bushel capacity, PTO drive, 3 speed apron drive, poly floor, full length frame, with jack stand	\$6,684
MS1300P	130 bushel capacity, PTO drive, 2 speed apron drive, plus clean out speed, Tires-11L-15 SL/6	\$14,931
MS1300X	130 bushel capacity, PTO drive, 2 speed apron drive, plus clean out speed, T model c/w re- tread – Re-tread tire size 11R22-5/8	\$14,931

OPTIONS**JACK STANDS**

Z91513	Flat bottom jack, optional on MS250G, std on all other models	\$98
--------	---	------

TOP BEATER FOR MS1300 & 1300X MODEL ONLY

M7640	Top Beater Option	\$1,372
-------	-------------------	---------

FINES PANS

M7550	Fines pan for MS250G	\$373
M7610	Fines pan: Fits MX50P (all serial numbers); MX50G SN# B07920001 and up	\$423
M7620	Fines pan: Fits MX130 & MX130T models only	\$690

END GATES

M7570	End Gate: Fits MX50P (all serial numbers); MX50G SN# B07920001 and up	\$654
M7580	End Gate: Fits MX80G SN# A0596023 and up; MX80P SN# A0597011 and up	\$704
M7630	End Gate: Fits MX130 & MX130T models only. Hydraulic operated	\$1,704

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


*** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% ***

SKID STEER QUICK ATTACH WOOD SPLITTER

HOW TO ORDER:

Select a model number.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

** Flat faced couplers are now included with skidsteer mounted splitters **

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
LS2024IS-01	Inverted horizontal, with skidsteer quick attach plate, 4" cylinder, 24" opening	\$1,894
LS2536IS-01	Inverted horizontal, with skidsteer quick attach plate, 4.5" cylinder, 36" opening	\$3,278
LS2024S-01	Horizontal with skidsteer quick attach plate, 4" cylinder, 24" opening, auto return valve	\$2,084
LS2536S-01	Horizontal with skidsteer quick attach plate, 4.5" cylinder, 36" opening, auto return valve	\$3,615
LS3124S-01	Horizontal with skidsteer quick attach plate, 5" cylinder, 24" opening, auto return valve	\$2,866
LS2024X-01	Horizontal-vertical with skidsteer quick attach plate, 4" cylinder, 24" opening	\$2,165

OPTIONS

END GATES

W4120	4-way wedge (LS2024IS, LS2024S, LS2024X)	\$320
W4130	4-way wedge (LS2536IS, LS2536S, L3124S)	\$320

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)



*** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% ***

SKID STEER QUICK ATTACH WOOD CHIPPER

HOW TO ORDER: Select a model number.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

** Flat faced couplers are now included with skidsteer mounted chippers **

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
XC42S-01	Skidsteer quick attach mount wood chipper, 4" dia. capacity, direct drive hydraulic motor, 20-25 gpm, 2 rotor blades	\$7,483

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**All models are available in the colors below:**

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

CULTIPACKER

MODEL	CP960	CP972	CP984	CP996	CP1560	CP1572	CP1584	CP1596	CP1660	CP1672	CP1684	CP1696
Hitch Type	Category 1 & Quick Hitch											
Overall Width	67.19"	80.38"	91.78"	103.19"	67.72"	80.91"	92.31"	103.72"	67.72"	80.91"	92.31"	103.72"
Working Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	60"	72"	84"	96"	60"	72"	84"	96"
Overall Length	16.79"				20.47"				21.12"			
Overall Height	33.11"				37.53"				38.18"			
Roller Diameter	9.6"				15"				16.3"			
Roller Material	Notched Gray Iron				Smooth Gray Iron				Notched Ductile Iron			
Unit Weight (lbs)	427	501	564	625	614	717	816	917	712	835	954	1073
Minimum Tractor HP	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35

HOW TO ORDER:

Select a model number and color code indicator to receive a complete unit.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CP960-xx	3-Pt 60" Cultipacker, 9.5" Gray Iron Notched – 1.75" Axle	427 lbs.	\$1,902
CP972-xx	3-Pt 72" Cultipacker, 9.5" Gray Iron Notched – 1.75" Axle	501 lbs.	\$2,086
CP984-xx	3-Pt 84" Cultipacker, 9.5" Gray Iron Notched – 1.75" Axle	564 lbs.	\$2,273
CP996-xx	3-Pt 96" Cultipacker, 9.5" Gray Iron Notched – 1.75" Axle	625 lbs.	\$2,564
CP1560-xx	3-Pt 60" Cultipacker, 15" Gray Iron Smooth – 2" Axle	614 lbs.	\$2,294
CP1572-xx	3-Pt 72" Cultipacker, 15" Gray Iron Smooth – 2" Axle	717 lbs.	\$2,748
CP1584-xx	3-Pt 84" Cultipacker, 15" Gray Iron Smooth – 2" Axle	816 lbs.	\$3,202
CP1596-xx	3-Pt 96" Cultipacker, 15" Gray Iron Smooth – 2" Axle	917 lbs.	\$3,650
CP1660-xx	3-Pt 60" Cultipacker, 16.3" Ductile Iron Notched – 2" Axle	712 lbs.	\$2,503
CP1672-xx	3-Pt 72" Cultipacker, 16.3" Ductile Iron Notched – 2" Axle	835 lbs.	\$3,003
CP1684-xx	3-Pt 84" Cultipacker, 16.3" Ductile Iron Notched – 2" Axle	954 lbs.	\$3,500
CP1696-xx	3-Pt 96" Cultipacker, 16.3" Ductile Iron Notched – 2" Axle	1,073 lbs.	\$3,986

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


TERRA HOG ATV/UTV SYSTEM

HOW TO ORDER:

Select Terra Hog System Frame and then choose from the implement selections below. You must have a Terra Hog System Frame to utilize all of the ATV/UTV attachments EXCEPT the ARVP and PGVP implements.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

TERRA HOG SYSTEM FRAME

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
THSM	Terra Hog System, Manual Lift	132 lbs.	\$861
THSE	Terra Hog System, Electric Lift Actuator	132 lbs.	\$1,307

AERATOR

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
ARV48	ATV/UTV Aerator 48", Mil Green	300 lbs.	\$994
ARV60	ATV/UTV Aerator 60", Mil Green	335 lbs.	\$1,139
ARV72	ATV/UTV Aerator 72", Mil Green	361 lbs.	\$1,285

BOX BLADE

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BXV48	ATV/UTV Box Blade 48", Mil Green	298 lbs.	\$951
BXV60	ATV/UTV Box Blade 60", Mil Green	324 lbs.	\$983
BXV72	ATV/UTV Box Blade 72", Mil Green	354 lbs.	\$1,012

CARRY ALL

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CAV	ATV/UTV Carry All, Mil Green	307 lbs.	\$507

CULTIPACKER

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
CPV48	ATV/UTV CultiPacker 48", Mil Green	406 lbs.	\$1,583
CPV60	ATV/UTV CultiPacker 60", Mil Green	460 lbs.	\$1,951
CPV72	ATV/UTV CultiPacker 72", Mil Green	531 lbs.	\$2,314


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

DISC HARROW

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
DHV36	ATV/UTV Disc Harrow 36", Mil Green	318 lbs.	\$1,030
DHV50	ATV/UTV Disc Harrow 50", Mil Green	343 lbs.	\$1,083
DHV66	ATV/UTV Disc Harrow 66", Mil Green	371 lbs.	\$1,135

CULTIVATOR

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
FCV48	ATV/UTV Field Cultivator 48", Mil Green	226 lbs.	\$738
FCV60	ATV/UTV Field Cultivator 60", Mil Green	254 lbs.	\$890
FCV72	ATV/UTV Field Cultivator 72", Mil Green	283 lbs.	\$1,040

LANDSCAPE RAKE

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
LRV48	ATV/UTV Landscape Rake 48", Black	220 lbs.	\$852
LRV60	ATV/UTV Landscape Rake 60", Black	229 lbs.	\$875
LRV72	ATV/UTV Landscape Rake 72", Black	251 lbs.	\$898

PLUGGER

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PGV48	ATV/UTV Plugger 48", Mil Green	296 lbs.	\$994
PGV60	ATV/UTV Plugger 60", Mil Green	306 lbs.	\$1,139
PGV72	ATV/UTV Plugger 72", Mil Green	325 lbs.	\$1,285

REAR BLADE

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RBV48	ATV/UTV Rear Blade 48", Black	201 lbs.	\$681
RBV60	ATV/UTV Rear Blade 60", Black	214 lbs.	\$706
RBV72	ATV/UTV Rear Blade 72", Black	235 lbs.	\$731

ROAD GRADER

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RGV48	ATV/UTV Road Grader 48", Mil Green	326 lbs.	\$1,334
RGV60	ATV/UTV Road Grader 60", Mil Green	353 lbs.	\$1,372
RGV72	ATV/UTV Road Grader 72", Mil Green	395 lbs.	\$1,412

PULL TYPE PLUGGER (*Does NOT require THSM/THSE system)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PGVP24	Pull-Type Plugger 24", Mil Green	86 lbs.	\$575
PGVP36	Pull-Type Plugger 36", Mil Green	113 lbs.	\$715
PGVP48	Pull-Type Plugger 48", Mil Green	140 lbs.	\$858

PULL TYPE AERATOR (*Does NOT require THSM/THSE system)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
ARVP24	Pull-Type Aerator 24", Mil Green	88 lbs.	\$575
ARVP36	Pull-Type Aerator 36", Mil Green	115 lbs.	\$715
ARVP48	Pull-Type Aerator 48", Mil Green	142 lbs.	\$858

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BUSH HOG QUICK HITCH

MODEL	BHQA1	BHQA2
Width	32-3/4"	39-1/16"
Maximum Recommended HP	50 HP	100 HP
ISO CERTIFIED		

HOW TO ORDER:

The BH Series Quick Attachment is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model from the Basic Unit Selection below. Note: Bush Hog Quick Hitches are sold in packs of 2 units.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BHQA1	Quick Hitch for Category 1 Tractors	75 lbs.	\$288
BHQA2	Quick Hitch for Category 2 Tractors	108 lbs.	\$468

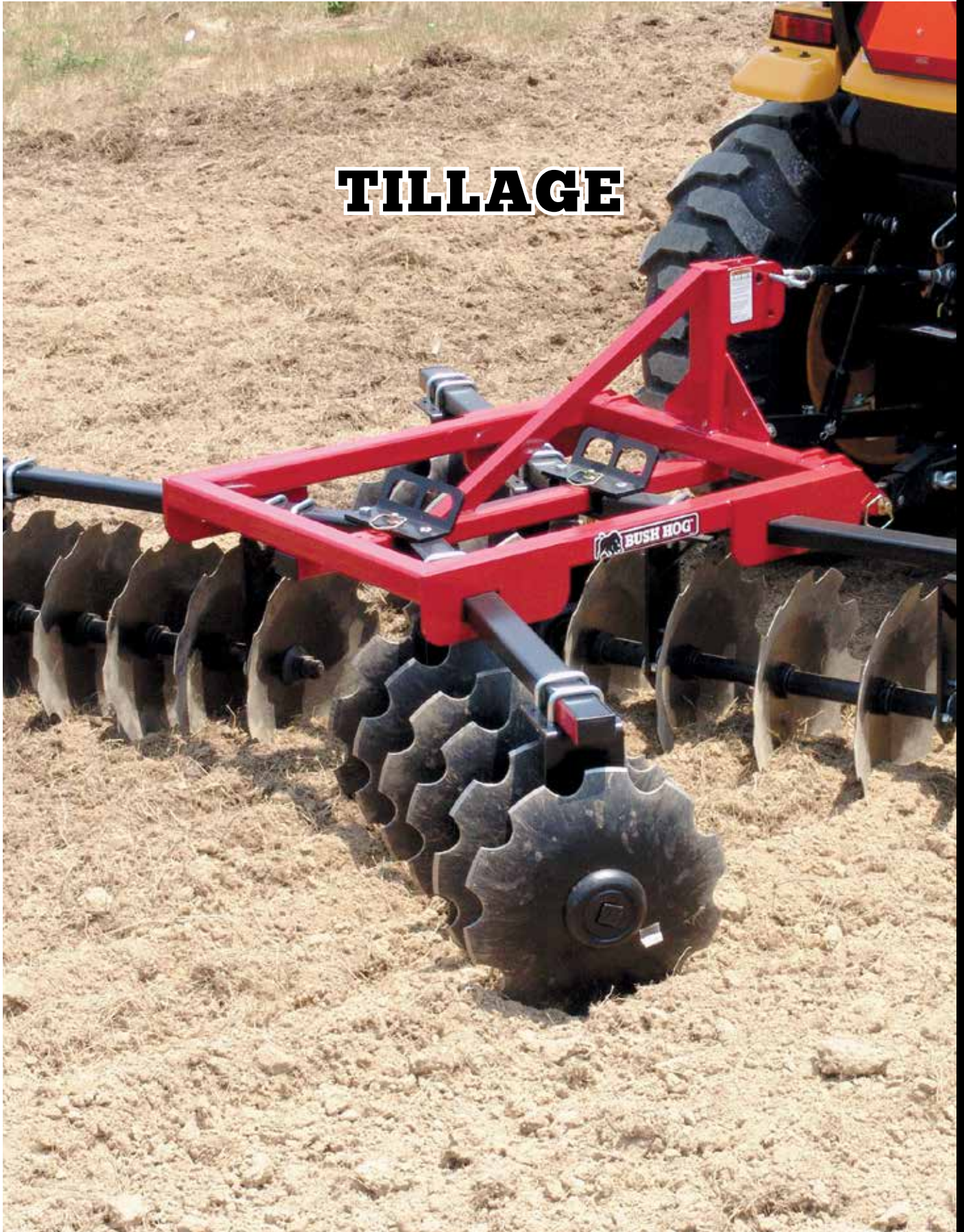
** BHQA1 & BHQA2 Quick Hitches are sold in packs of two same size units **



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

TILLAGE

TILLAGE



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


RTC SERIES ROTARY TILLER

MODEL	RTC
Tractor HP Range	15 PTO
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Quick Hitch
Offset	Center Mount
Tillage Width	48"
Number of Flanges (Rotor)	5
Number of Blades	30
Rotor Speed (540 PTO)	253 rpm
Blades	C Type
Power to Rotor	Gear
Transmission Depth of Cut*	6"
Slip Clutch	Standard
Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. One-Year Limited Machine Warranty.	

*May require additional passes, depending on soil type.

HOW TO ORDER:

The RTC Series Rotary Tiller is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled except for the hitch.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RTC50G-03	RTC Series Rotary Tiller, JD Green, 48" Tillage Width, 15 LH Blades, 15 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	374 lbs.	395 lbs.	each \$2,207
RTC50G-05	RTC Series Rotary Tiller, Kubota Orange, 48" Tillage Width, 15 LH Blades, 15 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	374 lbs.	395 lbs.	each \$2,207
RTC50G-21	RTC Series Rotary Tiller, Bush Hog Red, 48" Tillage Width, 15 LH Blades, 15 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	374 lbs.	395 lbs.	each \$2,207

RTC Series tillers are sold in packs of two, same size and same color.

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


RTG SERIES ROTARY TILLER

MODEL	RT60G	RT60GR	RT72G	RT72GR	RT84G	RT84GR
Rotation	Standard	Reverse	Standard	Reverse	Standard	Reverse
Drivetrain	Gear	Gear	Gear	Gear	Gear	Gear
Hitch	ASAE Category 1, Standard and Quick Hitch		ASAE Category 1, Standard and Quick Hitch		ASAE Category 1 & 2, Standard and Quick Hitch	
Working Width	59"	59"	70.5"	70.5"	82.5"	82.5"
Total Width	66"	66"	78"	78"	90"	90"
Number of Flanges	7	7	9	9	11	11
Blades per Flange	6	6	6	6	6	6
Rotor/Blade Rotation Diameter	17"	17"	17"	17"	17"	17"
Rotor Shaft Diameter	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
Rotor RPM	211	211	211	211	211	211
Weight	673 lbs.	683 lbs.	747 lbs.	759 lbs.	817 lbs.	831 lbs.
PTO Driveline with Slip Clutch	ASAE Category 4		ASAE Category 4		ASAE Category 5	
Tilling Depth*	7.5"		7.5"		7.5"	
Minimum/Maximum Tractor H.P. (PTO)	25/45	25/45	35/55	35/55	45/65	45/65

Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. One-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

*Requires multiple passes.

HOW TO ORDER:

The RTG Series Rotary Tiller is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. To receive a complete unit, indicate your model choice and desired color from the Basic Unit Selection of the ordering section on the following page.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
R	Bush Hog Red
G	John Deere Green
O	Kubota Orange
B	New Holland Blue

RTG SERIES ROTARY TILLER

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RT60G-1x	RTG Series Rotary Tiller, Standard Rotation, 59" Working Width, All Gear Drive and Driveline with Slip Clutch	673 lbs.	798 lbs.	\$2,696
RT60GR-1x	RTG Series Rotary Tiller, Reverse Rotation, 59" Working Width, All Gear Drive and Driveline with Slip Clutch	683 lbs.	808 lbs.	\$2,887
RT72G-1x	RTG Series Rotary Tiller, Standard Rotation, 70.5" Working Width, All Gear Drive and Driveline with Slip Clutch	747 lbs.	877 lbs.	\$3,123
RT72GR-1x	RTG Series Rotary Tiller, Reverse Rotation, 70.5" Working Width, All Gear Drive and Driveline with Slip Clutch	759 lbs.	889 lbs.	\$3,314
RT84G-1x	RTG Series Rotary Tiller, Standard Rotation, 82.5" Working Width, All Gear Drive and Driveline with Slip Clutch	817 lbs.	952 lbs.	\$3,676
RT84GR-1x	RTG Series Rotary Tiller, Reverse Rotation, 82.5" Working Width, All Gear Drive and Driveline with Slip Clutch	831 lbs.	966 lbs.	\$3,867

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50081431	Tiller Hitch Extension Kit	15 lbs.	\$150

(For use on tractors with shorter lower lift arms. Not compatible with Quick Hitch)

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


RTX HEAVY DUTY SERIES ROTARY TILLER

MODEL	RTX85G	RTX92G
Rotation	Standard	Standard
Drivetrain	Gear	Gear
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 & 2, Standard and Quick Hitch	
Working Width	85"	92"
Total Width	91"	99"
Hood thickness	10 ga.	10 ga.
End Plates Thickness	.375"	.375"
Number of Flanges	9	10
Blades per Flange	6	6
Rotor Shaft Diameter	3.5"	3.5"
Rotor Shaft Wall Thickness	.25"	.25"
Rotor RPM	235	235
Weight	1,094 lbs	1,149 lbs.
PTO Driveline with Slip Clutch	ASAE Category 4	ASAE Category 4
Tilling Depth*	10"	10"
Min / Max Tractor HP (PTO)	60 / 90	60 / 90
Colors	Red	Red

Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. One-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty.

HOW TO ORDER:

The RTX Series Rotary Tiller is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled except for the hitch.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

COMPLETE UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RTX85G	RTX Series Rotary Tiller, 85" Working Width, All Gear Drive WITH Slip Clutch	1,094 lbs.	\$6,085
RTX92G	RTX Series Rotary Tiller, 92" Working Width, All Gear Drive WITH Slip Clutch	1,149 lbs.	\$6,272

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


1D SERIES LIFT DISC HARROW

MODEL	1D60-xx					1D78-xx				
Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch					Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch				
Recommended HP	35					35				
GANG INFO										
Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./Disc (lbs.)	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./Disc (lbs.)
9" Front & Rear	51"	384	16"	12	32	69"	640	16"	16	32
7.5" Front & Rear	60"	483	16"	16	30	77"	672	16"	20	28
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	60"	490	16"	14	35	77"	535	16"	18	30
9" Front & Rear	51"	420	18"	12	35	69"	700	18"	16	35
7.5" Front & Rear	60"	530	18"	16	33	77"	720	18"	20	30
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	60"	525	18"	14	38	77"	580	18"	18	32
Bearing Hanger	3/8" x 6" Plate, Dual 1/2" U-Bolts									
Bearing Type – 2/Gang	Self-Aligning, Sealed Ball Bearings									
Angling Capabilities	0, 7, 14, 21 Degrees (Front & Rear Gangs)									
Frame Tubes	2" Square									
Gang Tubes	3" x 1-1/2"									
Gang Axle	1" Square, High Carbon Steel									
Options	Disc Scrapers									


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

1D SERIES LIFT DISC HARROW

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
1D60-xx	1D Series Lift Disc Harrow 60"	\$444
1D78-xx	1D Series Lift Disc Harrow 78"	\$444

GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50072592	1D60 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,428
50072593	1D60 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,329
50072594	1D60 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,389
50072595	1D60 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,499
50072596	1D60 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,382
50072597	1D60 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,448
50072598	1D78 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,552
50072599	1D78 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,478
50072600	1D78 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,519
50072601	1D78 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,654
50072602	1D78 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,559
50072603	1D78 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,603

OPTIONS (1D SERIES ONLY)

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50073441	1D60 Scraper Kit, 16/18 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$521
50073442	1D60 Scraper Kit, 16/18 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$411
50069898	1D60 Scraper Kit, 16/18 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$491
50073443	1D78 Scraper Kit, 16/18 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$606
50073444	1D78 Scraper Kit, 16/18 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$561
50070558	1D78 Scraper Kit, 16/18 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$591

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


2D SERIES LIFT DISC HARROW

MODEL	2D78-xx					2D96-xx				
Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch					Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch				
Recommended HP	65					65				
GANG INFO										
Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./Disc (lbs.)	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./Disc (lbs.)
9" Front & Rear	70"	672	18"	16	42	89"	740	18"	20	37
7.5" Front & Rear	78"	700	18"	20	35	96"	912	18"	24	38
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	78"	695	18"	18	39	96"	858	18"	22	39
9" Front & Rear	70"	740	20"	16	46	89"	818	20"	20	41
7.5" Front & Rear	78"	770	20"	20	39	96"	984	20"	24	41
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	78"	766	20"	18	43	96"	902	20"	22	41
Bearing Hanger	3/8" x 6" Plate, Dual 5/8" U-Bolts									
Bearing Type – 2/Gang	Self-Aligning, Sealed Ball Bearings									
Angling Capabilities	0, 7, 14, 21 Degrees (Front & Rear Gangs)									
Frame Tubes	2-1/2" Square									
Gang Tubes	3" x 2"									
Gang Axle	1" Square, High Carbon Steel									
Options	Disc Scrapers									


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

2D SERIES LIFT DISC HARROW

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
2D78-xx	2D Series Lift Disc Harrow 78"	\$736
2D96-xx	2D Series Lift Disc Harrow 96"	\$736

GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50072738	2D78 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,844
50072739	2D78 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,702
50072740	2D78 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,716
50072741	2D78 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$2,093
50072742	2D78 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,917
50072743	2D78 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,943
50072744	2D96 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$2,215
50072745	2D96 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$2,099
50072746	2D96 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$2,133
50072747	2D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$2,616
50072748	2D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$2,387
50072749	2D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$2,400

OPTIONS (2D SERIES ONLY)

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50073445	2D78 Scraper Kit, 18/20 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$662
50073446	2D78 Scraper Kit, 18/20 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$597
50069897	2D78 Scraper Kit, 18/20 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$649
50073447	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$761
50073448	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$689
50070559	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$748

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


3D SERIES LIFT DISC HARROW

MODEL	3D96-xx					3D118-xx				
Hitch	Category 1 & 2 Standard & Quick Hitch					Category 1 & 2 Standard & Quick Hitch				
Recommended HP	95					95				
GANG INFO										
Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./Disc (lbs.)	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./Disc (lbs.)
9" Front & Rear	89"	1,152	20"	20	58	107"	1,246	20"	24	52
7.5" Front & Rear	96"	1,186	20"	24	49	107"	1,344	20"	28	48
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	96"	1,173	20"	22	53	107"	1,356	20"	26	52
9" Front & Rear	89"	1,275	22"	20	64	107"	1,381	22"	24	62
7.5" Front & Rear	96"	1,311	22"	24	55	107"	1,484	22"	28	53
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	96"	1,299	22"	22	59	107"	1,485	22"	26	57
Bearing Hanger	1/2" x 7" Plate, Dual 5/8" U-Bolts									
Bearing Type – 2/Gang	Self-Aligning, Sealed Ball Bearings									
Angling Capabilities	0, 7, 14, 21 Degrees (Front Gangs), 7, 14, 21 Degrees (Rear Gangs)									
Frame Tubes	3" Square									
Gang Tubes	4" x 3"									
Gang Axle	1-1/8" Square, High Carbon Steel									
Options	Disc Scrapers									

HOW TO ORDER:

These disc harrows are available as lift type implements only. For total price, select a model, gang assembly, and any desired option. Units are shipped fully assembled.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

3D SERIES LIFT DISC HARROW

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
3D96-xx	3D Series Lift Disc Harrow 96"	\$1,326
3D118-xx	3D Series Lift Disc Harrow 118"	\$1,326

GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50072750	3D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,546
50072751	3D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,496
50072752	3D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$3,433
50072753	3D96 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,936
50072754	3D96 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,683
50072755	3D96 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$3,782
50072756	3D118 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,079
50072757	3D118 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,901
50072758	3D118 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$3,975
50072759	3D118 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,537
50072760	3D118 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,321
50072761	3D118 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$4,399

OPTIONS (3D SERIES ONLY)

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50073447	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$761
50073448	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$689
50070559	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$748
50073449	3D118 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$805
50073450	3D118 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$743
50069896	3D118 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$797

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


DHP SERIES PULL DISC HARROW

MODEL	DHP8			DHP10			DHP12		
Drawbar Horsepower Requirement	40 - 65			45 - 100			55 - 100		
Hitch Type	Pull-Type with Clevis & Hole for 1-1/4 " Pin								
Approximate Transport Width	8' 10"			10' 10"			12' 4"		
Maximum Cultivation Width	8' 6"			10' 6"			12'		
Mainframe Width	60"			93-1/2 "			93-1/2 "		
Approx. Weight Load on Each Blade	95 - 114 lbs.			84 - 98 lbs.			78 - 90 lbs.		
Disc Blade Sizes and Types	20" or 22" Notched								
Disc Blade Spacing	7.5" or 9" or a Combination of Both								
Disc Bearing Type	Triple Lip Sealed Ball Bearings								
Number of Bearings	8			12			12		
Forward Gang Angle Adjustment	15, 16.5, 18, 19.5, 21 Degrees								
Rear Gang Angle Adjustment	12, 13.5, 15, 16.5, 18 Degrees								
Hitch Frame Construction	4" x 4" x 1/4" Tubing								
Slide Mainframe Construction	4" x 3" x 1/4" Tubing								
Mainframe Front & Rear Tube Const.	5" x 3" x 1/4" Tubing								
Mainframe Middle Tube Construction	4" x 3" x 1/4" Tubing								
Gang Arm Construction	4" x 3" x 1/4" Tubing								
Gang Axles	1-1/8 " Square, High Carbon Steel								
Front to Rear Leveling System	Manual Crank Adjustment								
Depth Control	Cylinder Stroke Control Spacers								
Hydraulic Cylinder	3-1/2 " x 8" ASAE Hydraulic Cylinder								
Transport Tires and Wheels	(Two) 9.5Lx15 Tires on 15" x 6" - 5 Bolt Wheels								
Parking Jack	Standard								
Options	Disc Scrapers, Dual Wheel Transport Kit								
GANG INFO									
Model	DHP8			DHP10			DHP12		
Disc Blade Spacing	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	Wt./Disc (lbs.)	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	Wt./Disc (lbs.)	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	Wt./Disc (lbs.)
7.5" Front & Rear	2,287	20"	95	2,698	20"	84	2,810	20"	78
9" Front & Rear	2,215	20"	111	2,634	20"	94	2,750	20"	86
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	2,251	20"	102	2,666	20"	89	2,780	20"	82
7.5" Front & Rear	2,399	22"	100	2,782	22"	87	2,978	22"	83
9" Front & Rear	2,279	22"	114	2,746	22"	98	2,866	22"	90
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	2,339	22"	106	2,764	22"	92	2,922	22"	86

HOW TO ORDER:

These disc harrows are available as pull type implements only. For the total price, select a model, gang assembly, and desired option(s). Each unit is shipped in three crates for dealer assembly.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**



RETURN TO INDEX

All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

DHP SERIES PULL DISC HARROW

BASIC UNIT SELECTION		
Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
DHP8-xx	DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow, 8', Single Axle	\$6,111
DHP10-xx	DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow, 10', Single Axle	\$6,177
DHP12-xx	DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow, 12', Single Axle	\$6,177
DHP8 SERIES GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION		
50072135	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,443
50072136	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,249
50072137	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$4,314
50072138	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,698
50072139	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,504
50072140	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$4,596
DHP10 SERIES GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION		
50072141	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$5,358
50072142	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$5,096
50072143	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$5,278
50072144	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$5,664
50072145	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$5,406
50072146	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$5,535
DHP12 SERIES GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION		
50072147	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$7,207
50072148	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$6,949
50072149	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$7,080
50072230	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$7,659
50072231	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$7,425
50072232	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$7,527
OPTIONS		
DHP8 SERIES ONLY		
50072310	DHP8 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,139
50072311	DHP8 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$952
50072312	DHP8 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,013
DHP10 SERIES ONLY		
50072313	DHP10 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,429
50072314	DHP10 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,378
50072315	DHP10 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,327
DHP12 SERIES ONLY		
50072316	DHP12 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,581
50072317	DHP12 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,504
50072318	DHP12 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,530
50072233	DHP Dual Wheel Transport Kit, Available for all DHP models	\$878

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


APP SERIES ALL PURPOSE PLOW

MODEL	APP48-3	APP60-5	APP66-5	APP66-7	APP85-7	APP85-9
Overall Width	49-5/8"	61-5/8"	67-5/8"	67-5/8"	85-5/8"	85-5/8"
Maximum Working Width	44"	56"	62"	62"	80"	80"
Overall Depth	39-3/4"	39-3/4"	39-3/4"	39-3/4"	39-3/4"	39-3/4"
Overall Height	40-3/8"	40-3/8"	40-3/8"	40-3/8"	40-3/8"	40-3/8"
Weight (lbs.)	206	228	284	367	386	455
Number of Shanks	3	5	5	7	7	9
Angle Iron Size	2-1/2" Width x 2-1/2" Height x 3/8" Thickness					
Hole Spacing	1"					
Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch					
Teeth	5/16" x 2" x 10-1/8" 1080 High Carbon 38-44 Rockwell C Reversible					
Suggested Min. PTO HP	24	35	35	49	49	63

HOW TO ORDER:

The All Purpose Plow is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
APP48-3	All Purpose Plow, 48", 3 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	\$822
APP60-5	All Purpose Plow, 60", 5 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	\$1,172
APP66-5	All Purpose Plow, 66", 5 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	\$1,292
APP66-7	All Purpose Plow, 66", 7 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	\$1,513
APP85-7	All Purpose Plow, 85", 7 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	\$1,567
APP85-9	All Purpose Plow, 85", 9 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	\$1,802

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
All models are available in the colors below:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow



HDSS SERIES HEAVY DUTY SUBSOILER

MODEL	HDSS1S	HDSS1L	HDSS2S	HDSS2L
Hitch	Category 1 & 2 Quick Hitch			
Overall Width	41"	41"	49"	49"
Overall Height	39-1/2 "	43-1/2 "	39-1/2 "	43-1/2 "
Horsepower	Approximately 35 HP per shank up to 85 HP			
Shank Size	11/4 " x 97/16 " x 261/8 " (Long), 11/4 " x 97/16 " x 221/8 " (Short)			
Number of Shanks	3	5	5	7
Cutting Point	1" x 2-1/2 " x 9-3/8 "			
Maximum Cutting Depth	19-1/8"	23-1/8"	19-1/8"	23-1/8"

HOW TO ORDER:

The Heavy Duty Series Subsoiler is available as a 3-Point type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HDSS1S-xx	Subsoiler, Heavy Duty, 1 Shank, Short	261 lbs.	\$1,287
HDSS1L-xx	Subsoiler, Heavy Duty, 1 Shank, Long	276 lbs.	\$1,313
HDSS2S-xx	Subsoiler, Heavy Duty, 2 Shank, Short	420 lbs.	\$2,449
HDSS2L-xx	Subsoiler, Heavy Duty, 2 Shank, Long	450 lbs.	\$2,475

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**SS1 SUBSOILER****LP LAYOFF PLOW**

All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

**1RCV CULTIVATOR**

SS1 SERIES SUBSOILER, LP SERIES LAYOFF PLOW, 1RCV SERIES CULTIVATOR

MODEL	SS1 SUBSOILER	LP LAYOFF PLOW	1RCV CULTIVATOR
Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch		
Overall Width	32-3/8"	32-3/8"	57-7/8"
Overall Height	50"	38"	41-3/16"
Horsepower	25 - 45	25 - 45	25 - 45
Shank Size	3/4" x 6"	3/4" x 4"	3/8" x 1-3/4"
Number of Shanks	1	1	6
Cutting Point	1/2" x 2-1/2" x 12"	16" x 4.75 mm	1/4" x 2-1/2" x 11"
Maximum Cutting Depth	25-5/8"		

HOW TO ORDER:

The Ground Engaging Implements are available as a 3-Point type implement only. Each model is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SS1-xx	Subsoiler, Standard Duty	113 lbs.	\$436
LP-xx	Layoff Plow, Light Duty	75 lbs.	\$253
1RCV-xx	Cultivator, Light Duty	171 lbs.	\$581

OPTIONS (1RCV MODEL ONLY)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50072481	Middle Tine Kit for 1RCV Series Cultivator	113 lbs.	\$112

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


All models are available in the colors below:	
Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

PA SERIES PASTURE AERATOR

MODEL	PA8	PA10
Tractor HP Requirements	40 - 90 HP	
Working Width	86"	116"
Overall Width	97.38"	127.63"
Overall Length	136" in Transportation Position	
Overall Height	44.25" (With Tines on the Ground)	
Weight Box	Standard	
Maximum Ballast in Weight Box (Ballast Not Included with Unit)	2,200 lbs.	2,900 lbs.
Number of Tines	24 (LH), 24 (RH)	32 (LH), 32 (RH)
Tine Material	Forged and Heat Treated Through Steel	
Tine Hub Spacing	7.5"	
Tine Penetration	Up to 8.125", Depending on Ground Condition	
Frame Construction	4" Square Tubing, All Welded Construction	
Main Tongue Beam	4" Square	
Rotor/Tine Support Hangers	1" x 7" Heavy Duty Hangers	
Rotor Bearings	Heavy Duty Greaseable	
Rotor Bearing Protection	.38" x 3.5" Metal Housing	
Rotor Angle Adjustment	2.5°, 5°, 7.5°	
Tires and Wheels	9.5L x 15 Tires on 15" - 5 Bolt Wheels	
Tine Depth Control	Add Cylinder Donuts to Cylinder Rod (Included)	
Hydraulic Cylinder	3.5" x 8"	
Transportation Lock	Manual Cylinder Lock	
Rear Axle Pivot	Greaseable	
Safety Tow Chain	Included	
One-Year Limited Warranty.		

HOW TO ORDER:

The PA Series Pasture Aerator is available as a pull-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit, and each unit is shipped in one crate with the tongue and tailwheels to be assembled by the dealer. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PA8-xx	PA Series Pasture Aerator, 8'	1,950 lbs.	\$12,534
PA10-xx	PA Series Pasture Aerator, 10'	2,500 lbs.	\$15,044



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

HAY TOOLS



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


DHM SERIES HAY MOWER

MODEL	DHM7	DHM8	DHM9	DHM10
Working Width	6' 7"	8'	9' 3"	10' "
Number of Oval Discs	5	6	7	8
Blades Per Disc	2	2	2	2
Driveline Size	Cat 4	Cat 4	Cat 4	Cat 4
Minimum PTO HP	40	46	52	56
Hitch	Cat 2	Cat 2	Cat 2	Cat 2
PTO Speed	540	540	540	540
Safety Curtain	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Machine Weight (lbs.)	906	1,235	1,300	1,400

NOTICE:

Bush Hog Disc Mowers are intended for agricultural use. Do not operate mowers near structures that may be vulnerable to damage from thrown objects. Operating tractor should be equipped with a cab.

HOW TO ORDER:

The DHM Series Hay Mower is priced as a complete unit. Select the desired model number from the Basic Unit Selection below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
DHM7	DHM Series Hay Mower, 5 Discs, 2 Blades, 6' 7" Mowing Width, Complete	906 lbs.	\$8,913
DHM8	DHM Series Hay Mower, 6 Discs, 2 Blades, 8' Mowing Width, Complete	1,235 lbs.	\$12,410
DHM9	DHM Series Hay Mower, 7 Discs, 2 Blades, 9' 3" Mowing Width, Complete	1,300 lbs.	\$13,015
DHM10	DHM Series Hay Mower, 8 Discs, 2 Blades, 10' 6" Mowing Width, Complete	1,400 lbs.	\$16,155

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


HT SERIES HAY TEDDER

MODEL	HT210	HT417	HT417H	HT419H	HT625H
Number of Rotors	2	4	4	4	6
Working Width (Approx.)	10'	17' 1"	17' 1"	19'	25' 7"
Number of Tines	12	24	24	24	36
Transport Width	10'	10'	10'	11'	9' 6"
Working Speed	5 - 10 mph				
Horsepower Required (min.)	15	22	22	25	50
PTO (rpm)	540				
Folding	N/A	Manual	Hydraulic	Hydraulic	Hydraulic
Tire Size	16 x 6.50-8				
Transport Tire Size	205/70/15				

HOW TO ORDER:

The HT Series Hay Tedder is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection in the order section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HT210	Hay Tedder, Pull Type, 10'	385 lbs.	\$3,014
HT210 MUST BE ORDERED IN MULTIPLES OF 2			
HT417	Hay Tedder, Pull Type, 17', Spring-Assist Fold	830 lbs.	\$6,680
HT417H	Hay Tedder, 17', Hydraulic Fold	850 lbs.	\$7,721
HT419H	Hay Tedder, 19', Hydraulic Fold	1,225 lbs.	\$8,631
HT625H	Hay Tedder, 25'-7", Hydraulic Fold	2,470 lbs.	\$19,759

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3670402	Hydraulic Tilt Kits (fits HT417H, HT419H models)	17 lbs.	\$843

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


XLRR-I SERIES PULL-TYPE V-RAKE

MODEL	XLRR819	XLRR1022	XLRR1226
Number of Finger Wheels	8	10	12
Finger Wheel Diameter	55"	55"	55"
Tine Diameter	7mm	7mm	7mm
Minimum Windrow Width*	3'	3'	3'
Maximum Windrow Width*	6' 7"	6' 7"	6' 7"
Minimum Working Width*	16' 4"	19'	21' 8"
Maximum Working Width*	18' 6"	21' 6"	24' 6"
Transport Width	8' 5"	8' 5"	11' 6"
Minimum HP Requirement	30	30	50
Tire Size	205/75/15	205/75/15	205/75/15

*Depending on Crop Conditions

HOW TO ORDER:

The XLRR-I Series Pull-Type V-Rake is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection in the order section below. Add any additional equipment from the Options section.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
XLRR819-1	8 Wheel V-Type Hay Rake, 19'	1,675 lbs.	\$7,561
XLRR1022-1	10 Wheel V-Type Hay Rake, 22'	1,875 lbs.	\$8,403
XLRR1226-1	12 Wheel V-Type Hay Rake, 26'	2,115 lbs.	\$9,359

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
3690405	Center "Kicker" Wheel Kit	\$839
3690416	Tandem Wheel Kit	\$1,559
3690414	Hydraulic Windrow Adjustment for XLRR819 & XLRR1022	\$1,029
3690415	Hydraulic Windrow Adjustment for XLRR1226	\$1,051
3666777	Solid Cover for 55" Center Rake Wheel (Price Per Wheel)	\$45

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


XLRRX "EXTREME" SERIES PULL-TYPE V-RAKE

MODEL	XLRRX1226	LRRX1428
Number of Finger Wheels	12	14
Finger Wheel Diameter	55" or 60"	55" or 60"
Tine Diameter	7mm or 7.5mm	7mm or 7.5mm
Minimum Windrow Width*	3'	3'
Maximum Windrow Width*	6' 7"	6' 7"
Minimum Working Width*	22'	24' 11"
Maximum Working Width*	25' 7"	28'
Transport Width	9' 2"	9' 2"
Minimum HP Requirement	50	60
Tire Size	205/75/15	205/75/15

*Depending on Crop Conditions

HOW TO ORDER:

In the Order Section below, indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection. Choose a Rake Wheel Kit from the Selections. Add any additional equipment from the Options section.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
XLRRX1226	12 Wheel "Extreme" V-Type Hay Rake, 26'	2,670 lbs.	\$10,382
XLRRX1428	14 Wheel "Extreme" V-Type Hay Rake, 28'	2,955 lbs.	\$11,134

RAKE WHEEL SELECTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
6B1722	Wheel Kit, 6L/6R, 55", 7mm Diameter Tines	\$1,327
6B1723	Wheel Kit, 7L/7R, 55", 7mm Diameter Tines	\$1,593
6B1697	Wheel Kit, 6L/6R, 60", 7.5mm Diameter Tines	\$1,699
6B1698	Wheel Kit, 7L/7R, 60", 7.5mm Diameter Tines	\$1,966

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
3660449	Hydraulic Dual Cylinder Center Wheel "Kicker" Kit	\$1,154
3666777	Solid Cover for 55" Center Rake Wheel (Price Per Wheel)	\$45
3666779	Solid Cover for 60" Center Rake Wheel (Price Per Wheel)	\$52

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


RR SERIES ROTARY RAKE

MODEL	RR1114H
Number of Arms	11
Number of Double Tines Per Arm	4
Working Width	13' 9"
Rotor Diameter	11' 2"
Transport Width	6' 7" (arms removed)
Transport Width	11' 5" (arms on)
PTO RPM	540
Minimum Tractor HP	40
Transport Positioning	Hydraulic
Tire Size	205/75/15

HOW TO ORDER:

The RR Series Rotary Rake is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection in the order section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount** available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RR1114H	11 Arm, Pull-Type Rotary Rake, 14'	1,352 lbs.	\$11,783

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


EWR SERIES PULL TYPE WHEEL V-RAKE

MODEL	EWR820	EWR1023
Number of Finger Wheels	8	10
Windrow Width, Adjustable	3' - 5'	3' - 5'
Working Width (Approx.)	20'	23'
Transport Width	10'	10'
Minimum HP Requirement	30	30
Tire Size	195-70R/15	195-70R/15
Operating Speed	Up to 14 mph	Up to 14 mph

HOW TO ORDER:

The RR Series Rotary Rake is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection in the order section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
EWR820	EWR Series Economy Pull Type Wheel V-Rake, 20', 8 Wheels	1,200 lbs.	\$5,559
EWR1023	EWR Series Economy Pull Type Wheel V-Rake, 23', 10 Wheels	1,355 lbs.	\$6,140

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
3660408	Center Wheel (Kicker) Kit for EWR Series Pull Type Wheel V-Rake	each \$501
3666777	Solid Cover for 55" Center Rake Wheel (Price Per Wheel)	each \$45
(Order one per wheel)		

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)
**3PBS2 SERIES****3PBS1 SERIES****3PBU SERIES****All models are available in the colors below:**

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

3PB SERIES 3-PT HAY IMPLEMENT

MODEL	3PBS1	3PBS2	3PBU
Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 1 & 2 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 1 & 2 Standard & Quick Hitch
Overall Width	32-3/8"	32-3/8"	69-1/2"
Overall Height	50"	38"	25-9/16"
Engine HP Requirement	25 - 45	25 - 45	25 - 45
Maximum Spear Capacity	2,000 lbs.	2,000 lbs.	2,000 lbs.

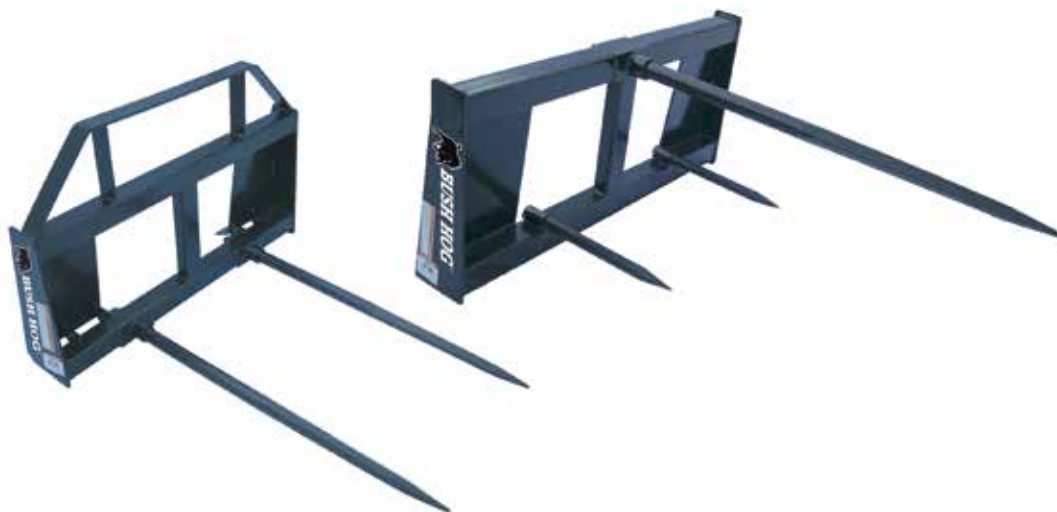
HOW TO ORDER:

The 3PB Series Hay Implement is available as a 3-PT type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. To receive a complete Single Probe Bale Spear, you must indicate your choice of basic unit in the order section below. To receive a complete Bale Unroller, you must indicate basic unit selection, including your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight NOT included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Color	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3PBS1	Single Probe Bale Spear, 3-Pt, Category 1 Only	Black Only	80 lbs.	\$401
3PBS2	Single Probe Bale Spear, 3-Pt, Category 1 & 2	Black Only	97 lbs.	\$446
3PBU-xx	3PBU Series Bale Unroller, 3-Pt	See Table Above	326 lbs.	\$1,597

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


BS SERIES BALE SPEAR

MODEL	BS1	BS2
Overall Height	21-3/16"	30"
Overall Width	45-5/16"	46-5/16"
Overall Depth	51"	51"
Spear Size	1.78"	1.78"
Useable Spear Length	42-1/2"	42-1/2"
Weight	144 lbs.	304 lbs.
Max. Spear Capacity	3500 lbs. @ 23-1/2"	
Attachment Method	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach, Euro or John Deere	
Color	Black	Black

HOW TO ORDER:

The BS Series Bale Spear is priced as a complete unit. Select your desired model from the Basic Unit Selection offered.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

BS1 SERIES BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BS1SS	Bale Spear, Single, Skid Steer	144 lbs.	\$735
BS1E	Bale Spear, Single, Euro	144 lbs.	\$828
BS1JD	Bale Spear, Single, John Deere	144 lbs.	\$804

BS2 SERIES BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BS2SS	Bale Spear, Double, Skid Steer	304 lbs.	\$861
BS2E	Bale Spear, Double, Euro	304 lbs.	\$934
BS2JD	Bale Spear, Double, John Deere	304 lbs.	\$920



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

SNOW BLOWERS



[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


*** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% ***

SINGLE AUGER SNOW BLOWER

MODEL	SBSA54	SBSA54
HP (Rec)	15 HP	20 HP
Cutting Width	54"	60"
Cutting Edge	3/8 x 1	3/8 x 1
Auger Diameter	14"	14"
Fan Diameter	21"	21"
Chute Diameter	8"	8"
Chute Rotation	Std/Opt	Std/Opt
Chute Deflector	Std/Opt	Std/Opt
Main Body Height	25"	25"
3PH Mount	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch
Weight	366 lbs.	396 lbs.

Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. Two-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

HOW TO ORDER:

Choose a model from the Base Unit Selection to order a complete unit. The 54" and 60" models come standard with a manual chute rotator.

Freight NOT included in list price.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SBSA54	Single Auger 54" Snow Blower	366 lbs.	\$2,840
SBSA60	Single Auger 60" Snow Blower	396 lbs.	\$2,922

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50078918	Hydraulic Chute Rotator (fits all models)	\$670
50078919	Hydraulic Deflector Kit (fits SBSA54-72 models)	\$409

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


*** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% ***

SINGLE AUGER SNOW BLOWER

MODEL	SBSA72	SBSA78	SBSA87	SBSA97
HP (Rec)	35 HP	50 HP	60 HP	75 HP
Cutting Width	72"	78"	87"	97"
Cutting Edge	3/8 x 1	1/2 x 1-1/2	1/2 x 2	1/2 x 2
Auger Diameter	14"	15"	19"	19"
Fan Diameter	21"	23"	27"	27"
Chute Diameter	10"	10"	12"	12"
Chute Rotation	Opt/Opt	Opt/Opt	Opt/Opt	Opt/Opt
Chute Deflector	Std/Opt	Std/Opt	Std/Opt	Std/Opt
Main Body Height	29"	29"	36"	36"
3PH Mount	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 1 & 2 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 2 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 2 Standard & Quick Hitch
Weight	540 lbs.	748 lbs.	1,034 lbs.	1,106 lbs.

Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. Two-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

HOW TO ORDER:

Choose a model from the Base Unit Selection to order a complete unit. The 54" and 60" models come standard with a manual chute rotator.

Freight NOT included in list price.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SBSA72	Single Auger 72" Snow Blower	540 lbs.	\$3,324
SBSA78	Single Auger 78" Snow Blower	748 lbs.	\$4,118
SBSA87	Single Auger 87" Snow Blower	1,034 lbs.	\$4,631
SBSA97	Single Auger 97" Snow Blower	1,106 lbs.	\$4,845

GROUP 2 CHUTE ROTATOR SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50078913	Manual Chute Rotator (fits SBSA72 model)	\$128
50078914	Manual Chute Rotator (fits SBSA78 models)	\$128
50078915	Manual Chute Rotator (fits SBSA87 and SBSA97 models)	\$128
50078918	Hydraulic Chute Rotator (fits all models)	\$670

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50078919	Hydraulic Deflector Kit (fits SBSA54-72 models)	\$409
50078920	Hydraulic Deflector Kit (fits SBSA78-97, SBPT, and SBDA models)	\$409
50078922	Multi-Hinged Deflector (fits SBSA78 and SBPT78 models)	\$468
50078923	Multi-Hinged Deflector (fits SBSA87, SBSA97, and SBPT87 models)	\$479

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


*** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% ***

DOUBLE AUGER SNOW BLOWER

MODEL	SBDA108	SBDA1108A	SBDA1108B
HP (Rec)	Up to 175 HP	Up to 175 HP	Up to 175 HP
RPM	540	1,000	1,000
Driveline	1-3/8 6 Tractor End	1-3/8 21 Tractor End	1-3/4 20 Tractor End
Cutting Width	108"	108"	108"
Cutting Edge	1/2 x 6	1/2 x 6	1/2 x 6
Auger Diameter	19" (x1) 15" (x1)	19" (x1) 15" (x1)	19" (x1) 15" (x1)
Fan Diameter	32"	32"	32"
Chute Diameter	13"	13"	13"
Chute Rotation	Hydraulic	Hydraulic	Hydraulic
Chute Deflector (Man/Hyd)	Std/Opt	Std/Opt	Std/Opt
Main Body Height	43"	43"	43"
3PH Mount	Category 2 and 3 Standard & Quick Hitch		
Weight	1,980 lbs.	1,980 lbs.	1,980 lbs.

Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. Two-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

HOW TO ORDER:

Choose a model from the Base Unit Selection to order a complete unit.

Freight NOT included in list price.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SBDA108	Double Auger 108" Snow Blower 1-3/8 6 PTO	1,980 lbs.	\$8,968
SBDA1108A	Double Auger 108" Snow Blower 1,000 1-3/8 21 PTO	1,980 lbs.	\$11,651
SBDA1108B	Double Auger 108" Snow Blower 1,000 1-3/4 20 PTO	1,980 lbs.	\$11,771

OPTIONS

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50078920	Hydraulic Deflector Kit (fits SBSA78-97, SBPT, and SBDA models)	\$409
50078924	Multi-Hinged Deflector (fits SBDA models)	\$502

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


*** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% ***

PULL TYPE SNOW BLOWER

MODEL	SBSA54	SBSA54
HP (Rec)	50 HP	60 HP
Cutting Width	78"	87"
Cutting Edge	1/2 x 1 1/2	1/2 x 2
Auger Diameter	15"	19"
Fan Diameter	23"	27"
Chute Diameter	10"	12"
Chute Rotation (Man/Hyd)	Opt/Opt	Opt/Opt
Chute Deflector (Man/Hyd)	Std./Opt. 8" cyl.	Std./Opt. 8" cyl.
Main Body Height	29"	36"
3PH Mount	Category 1 and 2 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 2 Standard & Quick Hitch
Weight	748 lbs.	1,034 lbs.

Five-Year Limited Gearbox Warranty. Two-Year Limited Machine Warranty.

HOW TO ORDER:

Choose a model from the Base Unit Selection to order a complete unit.

Freight NOT included in list price.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SBPT78	Pull Type 78" Snow Blower	748 lbs.	\$5,345
SBPT87	Pull Type 87" Snow Blower	1,034 lbs.	\$6,952

GROUP 2 SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50078916	Manual Chute Rotator (fits SBPT78 model)	\$128
50078917	Manual Chute Rotator (fits SBPT87 model)	\$128
50078918	Hydraulic Chute Rotator (fits all models)	\$670


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

OPTIONS		
Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50078920	Hydraulic Deflector Kit (fits SBSA78-97, SBPT, and SBDA models)	\$409
50078922	Multi-Hinged Deflector (fits SBSA78 and SBPT78 models)	\$468
50078923	Multi-Hinged Deflector (fits SBSA87, SBSA97, and SBPT87 models)	\$479
50078925	Rear Mounted Blade (fits SBPT78 model)	\$917
50078926	Rear Mounted Blade (fits SBPT87 model)	\$1,049
50079573	78" Tivar Kit for Base Unit	\$514
50079575	78" Tivar Kit for Back Drag	\$409
50079574	87" Tivar Kit for Base Unit	\$548
50079576	87" Tivar Kit for Back Drag	\$445
50079132	Optional Hydraulic Kit	\$733

[RETURN TO INDEX](#)


*** THIS PRODUCT IS PRICED AT LIST LESS 25% ***

SKIDSTEER SNOW BLOWER

MODEL	SBSS760 SERIES
Cutting Width	76"
Cutting Edge	1/2 x 3
Auger	19"
Tube	3" Square
Flighting	5/16 x 2-1/4
Auger Diameter	19"
GPM (Min)	14
Mounting	Universal Skidsteer Attach
Chute Rotation	Hydraulic
Chute Diameter	11"
Chute Deflector (Man/Hyd)	Std/Opt
Main Body Height	31"
Fan Diameter	32"
Fan Shaft	2" Diameter
Weight	950 lbs.

HOW TO ORDER:

Choose a model from the Base Unit Selection to order a complete unit.

Freight NOT included in list price.

BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SBSS760	Skidsteer 76" Snow Blower 14-17 GPM	950 lbs.	\$8,461
SBSS761	Skidsteer 76" Snow Blower 18-20 GPM	950 lbs.	\$8,461
SBSS762	Skidsteer 76" Snow Blower 20-22 GPM	950 lbs.	\$8,461
SBSS763	Skidsteer 76" Snow Blower 23-26 GPM	950 lbs.	\$10,580
SBSS764	Skidsteer 76" Snow Blower 27-33 GPM	950 lbs.	\$10,580
SBSS765	Skidsteer 76" Snow Blower 33-40 GPM	950 lbs.	\$10,655


[RETURN TO INDEX](#)

OPTIONS		
Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50078921	Hydraulic Deflector Kit (fits SBSS models)	\$370
50078927	7 Pin Wire Kit – Bobcat	\$1,084
50078928	8 Pin Wire Kit – Cat	\$382
50078929	8 Pin Wire Kit – Terrex	\$382
50078930	14 Pin Wire Kit – Gehl/Case/NH/JCB/Volvo	\$382
50078931	14 Pin Wire Kit – JD	\$382








IF IT DOESN'T SAY
BUSH HOG®
IT JUST WON'T CUT IT™

2501 Griffin Avenue, Selma, Alabama 36703

Tel: 800-363-6096 | Fax: 334-874-2701

www.bushhog.com



Bush Hog and  (hog icon) are registered trademarks of Alamo Group Inc. Copyright © 2019